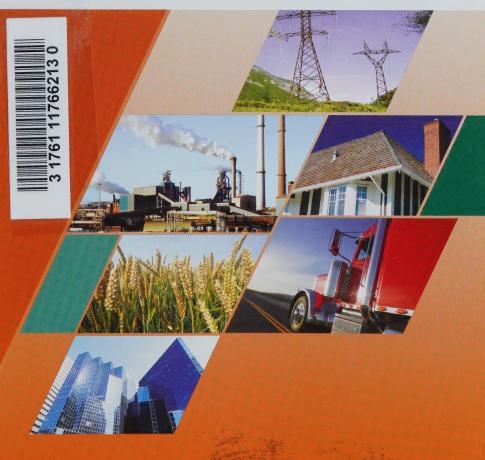




Energy Use Data Handbook

1990 and 1998 to 2004

August 2006





The digital mosaic of Canada that appears on the cover of this publication is produced by Natural Resources Canada (Canada Centre for Remote Sensing) and is a composite of individual satellite images. The colours reflect differences in the density of vegetation cover: bright green for dense vegetation in the humid southern regions; yellow for semi-arid and mountainous regions; brown for the far north where vegetation cover is very sparse; and white for the Arctic regions.

To obtain additional copies of this or other free publications on energy efficiency, please contact:

Energy Publications
Office of Energy Efficiency
Natural Resources Canada
c/o St. Joseph Communications
Order Processing Unit
1165 Kenaston Street
PO Box 9809 Station T
Ottawa ON K1G 6S1

Tel.: 1-800-387-2000 (toll-free)

Fax: 613-740-3114

TTY: 613-996-4397 (teletype for the hearing-impaired)

Cat. No. M141-11/2004E ISBN 0-662-43662-8

© Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, 2006

Aussi disponible en français sous le titre : Guide de données sur la consommation d'énergie, 1990 et 1998 à 2004



Preface

This is the fifth edition of the *Energy Use Data Handbook*, 1990 and 1998 to 2004, which fulfils part of the mandate of Natural Resources Canada's Office of Energy Efficiency (OEE) to strengthen and expand Canada's commitment to energy efficiency and to reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions that contribute to climate change.

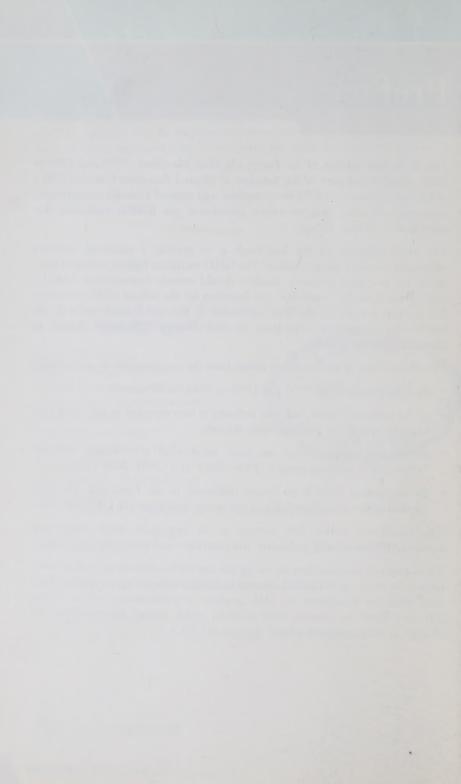
The main objective of the handbook is to provide a statistical overview of Canada's sectoral energy markets. The GHG emissions figures presented herein are for analytical purposes. Readers should consult Environment Canada's publication Canada's Greenhouse Gas Inventory for the official GHG inventory. For further analysis of the data contained in this publication, refer to the handbook's companion document entitled Energy Efficiency Trends in Canada, 1990 to 2004.

The fifth edition of the handbook differs from the previous ones in several ways:

- · data are presented for 1990 and 1998 to 2004 for all sectors;
- in the industrial sector, the lime industry is now reported as part of "Other Manufacturing" for confidentiality reasons;
- in the residential sector, we have subdivided the vintage category "1996–2003" into two parts "1996–2000" and "2001–2004"; and
- the agriculture table is no longer published in the handbook. However, detailed tables are still available in electronic version on the OEE Web site.

The handbook covers five sectors at an aggregate level: residential, commercial/institutional, industrial, transportation and electricity generation.

This handbook provides data on energy use and GHG emissions as well as information on major activities and relevant indicators influencing energy use. Such data form the foundation for OEE analysis in publications such as *Energy Efficiency Trends in Canada*, 1990 to 2004, which assesses factors influencing changes in energy use and related changes in GHGs.



Preface

A comprehensive database, including most data that the OEE uses for its analysis of historical energy use and GHG emissions, is available on the following Web site: *oee.nrcan.gc.ca/tables06*.

The CD – Beyond Energy Efficiency: Data and Analysis – contains electronic versions of this report, Energy Efficiency Trends in Canada and the detailed data tables for Canada from the comprehensive database. It is available upon request.

For more information on this product or other services, contact the OEE by e-mail at euc.cec@nrcan.gc.ca.

This handbook was prepared by Naima Behidj, Johanne Bernier, Samuel Blais, Dominic Demers, Sébastien Genest, Carolyn Ramsum and Katherine Sassi, all staff members of the Demand Policy and Analysis Division of the OEE, which is part of Natural Resources Canada. The project leader was Samuel Blais, with Jean-François Bilodeau and Tim McIntosh providing overall direction.

For more information, contact

Samuel Blais Senior Economist Office of Energy Efficiency Natural Resources Canada 580 Booth Street, 18th Floor Ottawa ON K1A 0E4

E-mail: euc.cec@nrcan.gc.ca

Digitized by the Internet Archive in 2023 with funding from University of Toronto

Table of Contents

| Pretace |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Chapter 1 – Total End-Use Sector1 |
| The Data Situation1 |
| Canada's Secondary Energy Use and GHG Emissions by Energy Source2 |
| Canada's Secondary Energy Use by Sector, End-Use and Sub-Sector |
| Canada's GHG Emissions by Sector, End-Use and Sub-Sector — <u>Including</u> Electricity-Related Emissions |
| Canada's GHG Emissions by Sector, End-Use and Sub-Sector – Excluding Electricity-Related Emissions |
| Commodity Prices and Background Indicators |
| Chapter 2 – Residential Sector19 |
| The Data Situation |
| Residential Secondary Energy Use by Energy Source and End-Use22 |
| Residential GHG Emissions by Energy Source and End-Use — <u>Including</u> and <u>Excluding</u> Electricity-Related Emissions |
| Residential Housing Stock and Floor Space |
| Residential Space Heating Energy Use by Energy Source, Building Type and Vintage |
| Residential Space Heating System Stock Share |
| Residential Lighting and Space Cooling Details |
| Residential Appliance Details |
| Residential Appliance Unit Energy Consumption (UEC) |
| Residential Water Heating Energy Use and Water Heater Stock Share40 |
| Residential Energy Prices and Background Indicators |

| Chapter 3 – Commercial/Institutional Sector45 |) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| The Data Situation | , |
| Commercial/Institutional Secondary Energy Use by Energy Source, End-Use and Activity Type | 3 |
| Commercial/Institutional GHG Emissions by Energy Source, End-Use and Activity Type – <u>Including</u> Electricity-Related Emissions | 2 |
| Commercial/Institutional GHG Emissions by End-Use and Activity Type - Excluding Electricity-Related Emissions | í |
| Commercial/Institutional Secondary Energy Use by Activity Type and Energy Source | 5 |
| Commercial/Institutional Energy Prices and Background Indicators | 5 |
| Chapter 4 – Industrial Sector69 | } |
| The Data Situation |) |
| Industrial Secondary Energy Use and GHG Emissions by Energy Source72 | 2 |
| Industrial Secondary Energy Use by Industry | 5 |
| Industrial GHG Emissions by Industry – Including Electricity-Related Emissions |) |
| Industrial GHG Emissions by Industry – <u>Excluding</u> Electricity-Related Emissions | 4 |
| Industrial Gross Domestic Product by Industry | 3 |
| Industrial Energy Intensity by Industry | 2 |
| Industrial Energy Prices and Background Indicators | 5 |
| Chapter 5 – Transportation Sector99 | 9 |
| The Data Situation |) |
| Transportation Secondary Energy Use by Energy Source and Transportation Mode | 2 |
| Transportation GHG Emissions by Energy Source and Transportation Mode | 4 |
| Transportation Energy Prices and Background Indicators | 5 |

Table of Contents

| Passenger Transportation Segment |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Passenger Transportation Secondary Energy Use by Energy Source and Transportation Mode |
| Passenger Transportation GHG Emissions by Energy Source and Transportation Mode110 |
| Passenger Road Transportation Secondary Energy Use and GHG Emissions by Energy Source112 |
| Passenger Transportation Explanatory Variables114 |
| Freight Transportation Segment |
| Freight Transportation Secondary Energy Use by Energy Source and Transportation Mode118 |
| Freight Transportation GHG Emissions by Energy Source and Transportation Mode |
| Freight Road Transportation Secondary Energy Use and GHG Emissions by Energy Source |
| Freight Transportation Explanatory Variables |
| Chapter 6 – Electricity Generation Sector127 |
| The Data Situation |
| Electricity Generation Energy Use and Generation by Energy Source128 |
| Electricity Generation GHG Emissions by Energy Source |
| Appendix A – Reconciliation of Data132 |
| Appendix B – Reconciliation of Definitions135 |
| Appendix C – Glossary of Terms139 |
| Appendix D – List of Abbreviations147 |

Total End-Use SECTOR

Chapter

The Data Situation

The aggregate energy use data presented in this handbook are based on Statistics Canada's Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada (Cat. No. 57-003-XIB), Canada's official report on the energy supply and demand balance in Canada. Greenhouse gas emissions data are estimated using emissions factors developed by Environment Canada.

The Office of Energy Efficiency has developed energy models and/or databases for each sector of the economy presented in this report (i.e. residential, commercial/institutional, industrial, transportation and electricity generation) to assess trends in energy use in the Canadian economy. The data situation for a specific sector is outlined at the beginning of the corresponding chapter of this handbook.

Crude oil and natural gas commodity prices (or wholesale prices) are from the Petroleum Resources Branch of Natural Resources Canada. The crude oil wellhead price is from the Energy Information Administration of the U.S. Department of Energy.

Due to rounding, the numbers in the tables may not add up or calculate to their reported totals or growth rates.

Canada's Secondary Energy Use and GHG Emissions by Energy Source

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| al Energy Use (PJ) a,b,c | 6,950.8 | * | 7,572.3 | 7,814.1 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) | | | | |
| Electricity | 1,550.1 | * 1 | 1,703.6 | 1,738.5 |
| Natural Gas | 1,777.6 | * | 1,919.8 | 1,986.7 |
| Motor Gasoline | 1,176.5 | * ' | 1,307.8 | 1,340.7 |
| Oil 1 | 1,201.2 | * | 1,262.5 | 1,284.2 |
| Aviation Gasoline | 5.5 | * | 3.9 | 3.6 |
| Aviation Turbo Fuel | 181.9 | * | 222.8 | 233.9 |
| Still Gas and Petroleum Coke | 321.7 | * | 335.6 | 349.4 |
| Wood Waste and Pulping Liquor | 341.0 | * | 416.3 | . 464.0 |
| Other ² | 310.0 | * | 314.5 | 321.2 |
| Residential Wood | 85.3 | * | 85.6 | 91.8 |
| al GHG Emissions <u>Including</u> Electricity (Mt of CO ₂ e) a,b,c,d | 407.8 | * | 450.1 | 456.8 |
| al GHG Emissions <u>Including</u> Electricity (Mt of CO ₂ e) a,b,c,d | 407.8 | * | 450.1 | 456.8 |
| GHG Emissions by Energy Source (Mt of CO ₂ e) | | | | |
| GHG Emissions by Energy Source (Mt of CO ₂ e) Electricity | 87.1 | * | 106.0 | 103.6 |
| GHG Emissions by Energy Source (Mt of CO ₂ e) Electricity Natural Gas | 87.1 89.5 | * | 106.0 95.7 | 103.6 |
| GHG Emissions by Energy Source (Mt of CO ₂ e) Electricity Natural Gas Motor Gasoline | 87.1 89.5 83.9 | * * | 106.0 95.7 92.6 | 103.6 99.1 94.9 |
| GHG Emissions by Energy Source (Mt of CO ₂ e) Electricity Natural Gas Motor Gasoline Oil 1 | 87.1 89.5 83.9 89.8 | * * * * * | 106.0 95.7 92.6 94.3 | 103.6 99.1 94.9 95.9 |
| GHG Emissions by Energy Source (Mt of CO ₂ e) Electricity Natural Gas Motor Gasoline Oil ¹ Aviation Gasoline | 87.1 89.5 83.9 89.8 0.4 | * * | 106.0 95.7 92.6 94.3 0.3 | 103.6 99.1 94.9 95.9 0.3 |
| GHG Emissions by Energy Source (Mt of CO ₂ e) Electricity Natural Gas Motor Gasoline Oil ¹ Aviation Gasoline Aviation Turbo Fuel | 87.1 89.5 83.9 89.8 0.4 13.2 | * * * * * | 106.0 95.7 92.6 94.3 0.3 | 103.6 99.1 94.9 95.9 0.3 |
| GHG Emissions by Energy Source (Mt of CO ₂ e) Electricity Natural Gas Motor Gasoline Oil ¹ Aviation Gasoline Aviation Turbo Fuel Still Gas and Petroleum Coke | 87.1 89.5 83.9 89.8 0.4 13.2 20.9 | * * * * * | 106.0 95.7 92.6 94.3 0.3 15.7 22.6 | 103.6 99.1 94.9 95.9 0.3 16.4 23.0 |
| Electricity Natural Gas Motor Gasoline Oil Aviation Gasoline Aviation Turbo Fuel Still Gas and Petroleum Coke Wood Waste and Pulping Liquor | 87.1 89.5 83.9 89.8 0.4 13.2 | * * * * * | 106.0 95.7 92.6 94.3 0.3 | 103.6 99.1 94.9 95.9 0.3 16.4 |
| GHG Emissions by Energy Source (Mt of CO ₂ e) Electricity Natural Gas Motor Gasoline Oil ¹ Aviation Gasoline Aviation Turbo Fuel Still Gas and Petroleum Coke | 87.1 89.5 83.9 89.8 0.4 13.2 20.9 | * * * * * * * * * | 106.0 95.7 92.6 94.3 0.3 15.7 22.6 | 103.6 99.1 94.9 95.9 0.3 16.4 23.0 |
| Electricity Natural Gas Motor Gasoline Oil Aviation Gasoline Aviation Turbo Fuel Still Gas and Petroleum Coke Wood Waste and Pulping Liquor | 87.1 89.5 83.9 89.8 0.4 13.2 20.9 | * * * * * * * * | 106.0 95.7 92.6 94.3 0.3 15.7 22.6 | 103.6 99.1 94.9 95.9 0.3 16.4 23.0 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- 1) "Oil" includes diesel fuel oil, light fuel oil, kerosene and heavy fuel oil.
- 2) "Other" includes coal, coke, coke oven gas, LPG and Gas Plant NGL, steam and waste fuels from the cement industry.

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990-2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Natural Resources Canada, Residential End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- c) Canadian Industrial Energy End-Use Data and Analysis Centre, Development of Energy Intensity Indicators for Canadian Industry 1990 to 2004, Simon Fraser University, January 2006.
- d) Environment Canada, Canada's Greenhouse Gas Inventory 1990-2003, Ottawa, April 2005 (Cat. No. En81-4/2003E).

| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|
| 8,096.7 | 7,889.9 | 8,194.6 | 8,439.8 | 8,543.3 | 22.9% |
| | | | | | |
| 1,799.1 | 1,797.2 | 1,855.0 | 1,876.8 | 1,889.1 | 21.9% |
| 2,127.8 | 1,961.9 | 2,111.0 | 2,193.2 | 2,178.9 | 22.6% |
| 1,341.8 | 1,358.4 | 1,386.0 | 1,408.0 | 1,434.8 | 22.0% |
| 1,346.4 | 1,328.5 | 1,295.3 | 1,411.0 | 1,456.7 | 21.3% |
| 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 2.9 | -46.6% |
| 235.9 | 215.1 | 224.6 | 222.5 | 246.2 | 35.3% |
| 341.4 | 378.8 | 443.1 | 437.0 | 415.1 | 29.0% |
| 464.4 | 421.1 | 458.6 | 468.0 | 476.4 | 39.7% |
| 334.5 | 329.8 | 316.6 | 314.5 | 335.5 | 8.3% |
| 102.0 | 95.5 | 101.0 | 105.7 | 107.7 | 26.2% |
| | | | | | |
| 478.4 | 474.0 | 481.0 | 507.5 | 505.4 | 23.9% |
| | - | | | | |
| 112.4 | 116.5 | 113.4 | 126.9 | 117.3 | 34.6% |
| 106.5 | 98.0 | 105.4 | 109.2 | 108.5 | 21.2% |
| 95.0 | 96.2 | 98.1 | 99.7 | 101.6 | 21.1% |
| 100.5 | 99.1 | 96.5 | 104.9 | 108.3 | 20.7% |
| 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | -46.6% |
| 16.6 | 15.1 | 15.8 | 15.6 | 17.3 | 31.6% |
| 22.6 | 25.1 | 28.7 | 28.3 | 28.0 | 33.7% |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | _ |
| 22.6 | 22.0 | 20.9 | 20.7 | 22.2 | 3.5% |
| 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 26.2% |
| | | | | | |
| 366.1 | 357.5 | 367.5 | 380.6 | 388.1 | 21.0% |

Canada's Secondary Energy Use by Sector, End-Use and Sub-Sector

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
| OTAL ENERGY USE (PJ) a,b,e | 6,950.8 | * | 7,572.3 | 7,814.1 |
| esidential (PJ) ^{a,b} | 1,289.4 | * | 1,269.1 | 1,324.1 |
| Space Heating | 753.2 | * | 709.7 | 753.4 |
| Water Heating | 309.4 | * | 322.4 | 328.5 |
| Appliances | 168.6 | * * | 169.4 | 170.7 |
| Major Appliances | 126.6 | * | 113.3 | 112.4 |
| Other Appliances 1 | 41.9 | * | 56.1 | 58.3 |
| Lighting | . 50.3 | * " | 53.6 | 55.0 |
| Space Cooling | 7.9 | * 1 | 14.0 | 16.5 |
| ommercial/Institutional (PJ) ^{a,c} | 867.0 | * | 944.1 | 979.2 |
| Space Heating | 467.2 | ** | 471.1 | 491.0 |
| Water Heating | 67.6 | * | 79.6 | 80.7 |
| Auxiliary Equipment | 80.8 | * | 110.4 | 114.4 |
| Auxiliary Motors | 93.9 | * | 97.8 | 97.9 |
| Lighting | 111.2 | * | 115.6 | 115.8 |
| Space Cooling | 37.4 | * | 62.2 | 72.0 |
| Street Lighting f | 8.9 | * | 7.5 | 7.4 |
| dustrial (PJ) ^{a,e} | 2,717.4 | * | 2,939.8 | 3,028.1 |
| Mining | 343.4 | * | 457.8 | 459.6 |
| Pulp and Paper | 747.5 | * | 823.2 | 891.8 |
| Iron and Steel | 219.4 | * | 254.7 | 259.8 |
| Smelting and Refining | 183.3 | * | 239.7 | 236.5 |
| Cement | 59.3 | * | 60.4 | 63.5 |
| Chemicals | 223.2 | * | 241.2 | 240.4 |
| Petroleum Refining | 334.9 | * | 291.9 | 288.0 |
| Other Manufacturing | 531.8 | * | 510.4 | 523.5 |
| Forestry | 7.7 | * | 12.3 | 14.8 |
| Construction | 66.9 | * | 48.0 | 50.4 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

 "Other Appliances" includes small appliances such as televisions, video cassette recorders, digital video disc players, radios, computers and toasters.

Sources:

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990–2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Natural Resources Canada, Residential End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- c) Natural Resources Canada, Commercial/Institutional End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- d) Natural Resources Canada, Transportation End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- e) Canadian Industrial Energy End-Use Data and Analysis Centre, Development of Energy Intensity Indicators for Canadian Industry 1990 to 2004, Simon Fraser University, January 2006.
- f) Statistics Canada, Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution, 2003, Ottawa, March 2005 (Cat. No. 57-202-XIB). Data for 2004 estimated by Natural Resources Canada.

| th 1990- | Total Grov | 2004 | 2003 | 2002 | 2001 | 2000 |
|----------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| .9% | 2 | 8,543.3 | 8,439.8 | 8,194.6 | 7,889.9 | 8,096.7 |
| 0.2% | 1 | 1,420.8 | 1,443.8 | 1,387.7 | 1,335.5 | 1,389.8 |
| .7% | | 811.1 | 836.8 | 792.1 | 749.9 | 814.0 |
| 2.4% | 1 | 347.7 | 348.7 | 337.4 | 330.5 | 332.7 |
| 1.1% | 1 | 185.5 | 180.1 | 176.8 | 178.2 | 174.9 |
| 0.2% | -1 | 113.7 | 111.8 | 111.2 | 113.9 | 113.4 |
| .4% | 7 | 71.9 | 68.3 | 65.5 | 64.3 | 61.5 |
| .0% | 2 | 63.8 | 60.9 | 59.1 | 59.0 | 57.3 |
| .0% | 6 | 12.7 | 17.2 | 22.3 | 17.9 | 10.9 |
| .1% | 3 | 1,171.2 | 1,166.5 | 1,131.5 | 1,060.9 | 1,072.8 |
| .5% | 3 | 614.2 | 614.7 | 579.2 | 546.8 | 578.1 |
| .9% | 5 | 102.7 | 98.9 | 93.0 | 92.0 | 89.8 |
| .7% | 10 | 165.4 | 154.2 | 141.2 | 137.1 | 130.9 |
| 3.5% | | 97.3 | 95.6 | 96.5 | 95.8 | 97.9 |
| .4% | | 115.0 | 113.0 | 114.1 | 113.3 | 115.7 |
| 1.9% | 8 | 68.8 | 82.3 | 99.6 | 68.2 | 52.8 |
| .3% | -1 | 7.9 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.7 | 7.7 |
|).6% | 2 | 3,277.5 | 3,256.0 | 3,162.4 | 2,998.1 | 3,120.3 |
| i.1% | 8 | 635.6 | 628.9 | 562.2 | 522.3 | 516.8 |
| .3% | 1 | 876.6 | 853.7 | 847.5 | 812.2 | 894.2 |
| .9% | 1 | 247.7 | 232.8 | 239.4 | 228.5 | 257.6 |
| .4% | 3 | 248.1 | 261.9 | 255.1 | 248.8 | 234.7 |
| .3% | | 64.2 | 63.2 | 66.4 | 61.9 | 63.6 |
| .0% | | 203.2 | 192.7 | 200.4 | 207.8 | 230.1 |
| .6% | | 340.3 | 373.4 | 365.2 | 311.4 | 295.1 |
| .9% | | 579.1 | 573.8 | 555.1 | 538.9 | 562.0 |
| .8% | 19 | 22.7 | 18.7 | 17.1 | 18.3 | 16.2 |
| .5% | -1 | 59.9 | 56.7 | 54.2 | 47.9 | 49.9 |
| tinued | Cor | | | | | |

Canada's Secondary Energy Use by Sector, End-Use and Sub-Sector (Continued)

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
| otal Transportation (PJ) ^a | 1,877.9 | * | 2,194.5 | 2,252.8 |
| Passenger Transportation (PJ) a,d | 1,139.5 | * | 1,247.3 | 1,262.2 |
| Cars | 675.6 | * | 637.0 | 630.3 |
| Light Trucks | 226.1 | * | 339.2 | 348.4 |
| Motorcycles | 2.0 | * ' | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| Buses | 50.9 | * | 50.6 | 52.4 |
| Air | 180.2 | * | 216.1 | 226.3 |
| Rail | 4.7 | * | 2.4 | 2.7 |
| Freight Transportation (PJ) ^{a,d} | 685.1 | * | 876.5 | 915.0 |
| Light Trucks | 112.5 | * | 154.0 | 154.5 |
| Medium Trucks | 127.7 | * | 140.1 | 161.2 |
| Heavy Trucks | 246.3 | * | 378.5 | 398.2 |
| Air | 7.3 | * | 10.6 | 11.3 |
| Rail | 84.7 | * * | 74.2 | 78.4 |
| Marine | 106.5 | * | 119.2 | 111.5 |
| | | | | |
| Off-Road (PJ) d | 53.3 | * | 70.6 | 75.6 |
| griculture (PJ) ^a | 199.2 | * | 224.7 | 229.9 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

Sources

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990-2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Natural Resources Canada, Residential End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- c) Natural Resources Canada, Commercial/Institutional End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- d) Natural Resources Canada, Transportation End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- e) Canadian Industrial Energy End-Use Data and Analysis Centre, Development of Energy Intensity Indicators for Canadian Industry 1990 to 2004, Simon Fraser University, January 2006.
- f) Statistics Canada, Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution, 2003, Ottawa, March 2005 (Cat. No. 57-202-XIB). Data for 2004 estimated by Natural Resources Canada.

| | | | | | Continued |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|
| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
| 2,281.9 | 2,277.3 | 2,306.2 | 2,361.7 | 2,465.1 | 31.3% |
| 1,254.8 | 1,255.6 | 1,276.2 | 1,291.7 | 1,334.3 | 17.1% |
| 614.1 | 615.8 | 617.7 | 620.8 | 624.4 | -7.6% |
| 355.7 | 376.1 | 386.9 | 401.7 | 419.6 | 85.6% |
| 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 31.2% |
| 52.8 | 52.0 | 52.1 | 52.3 | 51.0 | 0.1% |
| 227.1 | 206.6 | 214.4 | 211.9 | 234.1 | 29.9% |
| 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.6 | -45.9% |
| | | | | | |
| 947.1 | 932.5 | 938.4 | 976.9 | 1,035.2 | 51.1% |
| 154.2 | 164.0 | 166.2 | 172.2 | 179.4 | 59.4% |
| 161.6 | 135.5 | 141.4 | 140.9 | 143.4 | 12.3% |
| 424.9 | 419.1 | 435.1 | 475.4 | 510.7 | 107.3% |
| 12.2 | 12.0 | 13.7 | 13.8 | 15.0 | 106.9% |
| 80.2 | 78.8 | 71.5 | 71.3 | 72.5 | -14.5% |
| 114.0 | 123.2 | 110.5 | 103.3 | 114.2 | 7.2% |
| | | | | | |
| 80.0 | 89.2 | 91.5 | 93.2 | 95.7 | 79.3% |
| | | | | | |
| 231.9 | 218.1 | 206.8 | 211.8 | 208.7 | 4.8% |

Canada's GHG Emissions by Sector, End-Use and Sub-Sector — Including Electricity-Related Emissions

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|
| OTAL GHG EMISSIONS <u>INCLUDING</u> | | | | |
| LECTRICITY (MT OF CO2e) a,b,d,e,f | 407.8 | * | 450.1 | 456.8 |
| esidential (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{a,b,e} | 69.5 | * | 69.5 | 71.1 |
| Space Heating | 39.9 | * | 36.9 | 38.8 |
| Water Heating | 16.9 | * | 17.9 | 17.9 |
| Appliances | 9.5 | * | 10.5 | 10.1 |
| Major Appliances | 7.1 | * | 7.0 | 6.7 |
| Other Appliances 1 . | 2.4 | * | 3.5 | 3.5 |
| Lighting | 2.8 | * | 3.3 | 3.3 |
| Space Cooling | 0.4 | * | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| ommercial/Institutional (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{a,c,e} | 47.8 | * | 54.2 | 55.0 |
| Space Heating | 25.5 | . * | 25.5 | 26.4 |
| Water Heating | 3.6 | * | 4.3 | 4.3 |
| Auxiliary Equipment | 4.6 | * | 6.8 | 6.8 |
| Auxiliary Motors | 5.3 | * | 6.1 | 5.8 |
| Lighting | 6.3 | * | 7.2 | 6.9 |
| Space Cooling | 2.1 | * | 3.8 | 4.3 |
| Street Lighting 9 | 0.5 | * | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| dustrial (Mt of CO ₂ e) a,e,f | 141.7 | * | 153.6 | 153.4 |
| Mining | 21.4 | * | 28.9 | 28.8 |
| Pulp and Paper | 24.2 | * | 23.9 | 24.3 |
| Iron and Steel | 15.9 | * | 17.8 | 18.1 |
| Smelting and Refining | 10.7 | * | 15.0 | 14.2 |
| Cement | 4.1 | * | 4.2 | 4.4 |
| Chemicals | 10.8 | * | 12.8 | 12.6 |
| Petroleum Refining | 20.8 | * | 19.0 | 18.2 |
| Other Manufacturing | 28.6 | * | 27.7 | 28.1 |
| Forestry | 0.6 | * | 1.0 | 1.2 |
| Construction | 4.6 | * | 3.4 | 3.5 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

 "Other Appliances" includes small appliances such as televisions, video cassette recorders, digital video disc players, radios, computers and toasters.

Sources

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990–2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Natural Resources Canada, Residential End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- c) Natural Resources Canada, Commercial/Institutional End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- d) Natural Resources Canada, Transportation End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- e) Environment Canada, Canada's Greenhouse Gas Inventory 1990–2003, Ottawa, April 2005 (Cat. No. En81-4/2003E).
- f) Canadian Industrial Energy End-Use Data and Analysis Centre, Development of Energy Intensity Indicators for Canadian Industry 1990 to 2004, Simon Fraser University, January 2006.
- g) Statistics Canada, Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution, 2003, Ottawa, March 2005 (Cat. No. 57-202-XIB). Data for 2004 estimated by Natural Resources Canada.

| 2004 | Total Growth 1990- | 2004 | 2003 | 2002 | 2001 | 2000 |
|------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | | | | 470.4 |
| | 23.9% | 505.4 | 507.5 | 481.0 | 474.0 | 478.4 |
| | 10.3% | 76.7 | 81.1 | 74.8 | 74.2 | 75.8 |
| | 3.4% | 41.3 | 43.8 | 40.5 | 39.1 | 42.1 |
| | 13.8% | 19.2 | 20.0 | 18.6 | 18.7 | 18.5 |
| | 21.2% | 11.5 | 12.1 | 10.8 | 11.5 | 10.9 |
| | -1.4% | 7.0 | 7.5 | 6.8 | 7.3 | 7.0 |
| | 89.3% | 4.5 | 4.6 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 3.8 |
| | 40.2% | 4.0 | 4.1 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 3.6 |
| | 77.8% | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 0.7 |
| | 42.0% | 67.9 | 70.0 | 64.6 | 62.1 | 61.6 |
| | 33.7% | 34.1 | 34.1 | 31.5 | 29.9 | 31.5 |
| | 56.4% | 5.7 | 5.5 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 4.9 |
| | 124.3% | 10.2 | 10.3 | 8.6 | 8.8 | 8.1 |
| | 14.3% | 6.0 | 6.5 | 5.9 | 6.2 | 6.1 |
| | 14.2% | 7.1 | 7.6 | 7.0 | 7.3 | 7.2 |
| | 101.3% | 4.2 | 5.5 | 6.0 | 4.4 | 3.3 |
| | -2.0% | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| | 19.7% | 169.7 | 172.3 | 162.1 | 159.2 | 161.3 |
| | 76.8% | 37.8 | 38.0 | 33.6 | 32.4 | 32.3 |
| | -3.2% | 23.4 | 23.7 | 22.3 | 23.5 | 25.1 |
| | 11.5% | 17.7 | 16.6 | 16.8 | 16.5 | 18.1 |
| | 44.7% | 15.5 | 17.5 | 15.6 | 16.0 | 14.7 |
| | 14.2% | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 4.5 |
| | -2.0% | 10.6 | 10.4 | 10.3 | 11.0 | 12.2 |
| | 7.3% | 22.3 | 23.7 | 23.2 | 20.2 | 18.9 |
| | 10.7% | 31.6 | 32.3 | 30.4 | 30.1 | 30.8 |
| | 196.7% | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.3 |
| | -9.6% | 4.1 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 3.4 | 3.5 |
| | Continued | | | | | |

Canada's GHG Emissions by Sector, End-Use and Sub-Sector – Including Electricity-Related Emissions (Continued)

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|
| otal Transportation (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{a,d,e} | 135.0 | * | 156.8 | 161.1 |
| Passenger Transportation (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{a,d,e} | 81.2 | * | 88.0 | 89.1 |
| Cars | 47.8 | * | 44.6 | 44.2 |
| Light Trucks | 16.3 | * | 24.3 | 25.0 |
| Motorcycles | 0.1 | * . | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Buses | 3.6 | * . | 3.6 | 3.7 |
| Air | 13.0 | * | 15.2 | 15.9 |
| Rail | 0.4 | * | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Freight Transportation (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{a,d,e} | 50.1 | * | 63.9 | 66.7 |
| Light Trucks | 7.9 | * | 10.9 | 10.9 |
| Medium Trucks | 9.2 | 1* | 10.1 | 11.6 |
| Heavy Trucks | 17.6 | - 10 ★ 11 × 1 | 27.3 | 28.7 |
| Air | 0.5 | * | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| Rail | 6.7 | * | 6.0 | 6.3 |
| Marine | 8.1 | * | 9.0 | 8.5 |
| Off-Road (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{d,e} | 3.7 | * | 4.9 | 5.3 |
| griculture (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{a,e} | 13.7 | * | 16.0 | 16.3 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

Sources:

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990–2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Natural Resources Canada, Residential End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- c) Natural Resources Canada, Commercial/Institutional End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- d) Natural Resources Canada, Transportation End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- e) Environment Canada, Canada's Greenhouse Gas Inventory 1990-2003, Ottawa, April 2005 (Cat. No. En81-4/2003E).
- Canadian Industrial Energy End-Use Data and Analysis Centre, Development of Energy Intensity Indicators for Canadian Industry 1990 to 2004, Simon Fraser University, January 2006.
- g) Statistics Canada, Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution, 2003, Ottawa, March 2005 (Cat. No. 57-202-XIB). Data for 2004 estimated by Natural Resources Canada.

| | | | | | Continued |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|
| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
| 163.3 | 163.0 | 165.0 | 168.9 | 176.4 | 30.6% |
| 88.6 | 88.7 | 90.2 | 91.3 | 94.3 | 16.2% |
| 43.1 | 43.2 | 43.3 | 43.6 | 43.8 | -8.3% |
| 25.5 | 26.9 | 27.7 | 28.8 | 30.1 | 84.4% |
| 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 30.0% |
| 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 1.0% |
| 16.0 | 14.5 | 15.1 | 14.9 | 16.5 | 26.4% |
| 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | -45.4% |
| | | | | | |
| 69.1 | 68.1 | 68.4 | 71.1 | 75.4 | 50.6% |
| 10.9 | 11.6 | 11.8 | 12.3 | 12.8 | 62.1% |
| 11.6 | 9.7 | 10.2 | 10.1 | 10.3 | 11.8% |
| 30.6 | 30.2 | 31.3 | 34.2 | 36.8 | 109.4% |
| 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 101.2% |
| 6.4 | 6.3 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.8 | -13.6% |
| 8.6 | 9.3 | 8.4 | 7.8 | 8.7 | 6.3% |
| | | | | | |
| 5.6 | 6.2 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 6.6 | 77.6% |
| | | | | | |
| 16.5 | 15.5 | 14.5 | 15.1 | 14.7 | 7.1% |

Canada's GHG Emissions by Sector, End-Use and Sub-Sector - Excluding Electricity-Related Emissions

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|
| TOTAL GHG EMISSIONS EXCLUDING | | | | |
| ELECTRICITY (MT OF CO ₂ e) a,b,d,e,f | 320.7 | * | 344.1 | 353.2 |
| Residential (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{a,b,e} | 43.2 | * | 40.5 | 42.5 |
| Space Heating | 33.1 | * | 29.5 | 31.2 |
| Water Heating | 10.0 | * | 10.9 | 11.1 |
| Appliances | 0.2 | * ' | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Major Appliances | 0.2 | * | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Other Appliances 1 | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Lighting | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Space Cooling | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Commercial/Institutional (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{a,c,e} | 25.9 | * | 27.4 | 28.9 |
| Space Heating | 22.3 | . * | 23.1 | 24.4 |
| Water Heating | 3.1 | * | 3.7 | 3.8 |
| Auxiliary Equipment | 0.3 | * | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Auxiliary Motors | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Lighting | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Space Cooling | 0.1 | * | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Street Lighting 9 | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| ndustrial (Mt of CO ₂ e) a,e,f | 104.7 | * | 105.8 | 106.7 |
| Mining | 15.6 | * | 21.4 | 21.9 |
| Pulp and Paper | 14.3 | * | 11.4 | 11.5 |
| Iron and Steel | 14.2 | * | 15.5 | 15.9 |
| Smelting and Refining | 3.2 | * | 3.6 | 3.4 |
| Cement | 3.8 | * | 3.7 | 4.0 |
| Chemicals | 7.2 | * | 8.6 | 8.4 |
| Petroleum Refining | 19.7 | * | 17.9 | 17.0 |
| Other Manufacturing | 21.6 | * | 19.3 | 19.9 |
| Forestry | 0.6 | * | 1.0 | 1.2 |
| Construction | 4.6 | * | 3.4 | 3.5 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

 "Other Appliances" includes small appliances such as televisions, video cassette recorders, digital video disc players, radios, computers and toasters.

Sources

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990-2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Natural Resources Canada, Residential End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- c) Natural Resources Canada, Commercial/Institutional End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- d) Natural Resources Canada, Transportation End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- e) Environment Canada, Canada's Greenhouse Gas Inventory 1990-2003, Ottawa, April 2005 (Cat. No. En81-4/2003E).
- f) Canadian Industrial Energy End-Use Data and Analysis Centre, Development of Energy Intensity Indicators for Canadian Industry 1990 to 2004, Simon Fraser University, January 2006.
- g) Statistics Canada, Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution, 2003, Ottawa, March 2005 (Cat. No. 57-202-XIB). Data for 2004 estimated by Natural Resources Canada.

| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|
| 366.1 | 357.5 | 367.5 | 380.6 | 388.1 | 21.0% |
| 44.7 | 41.5 | 43.1 | 45.1 | 43.0 | -0.7% |
| 33.4 | 30.4 | 31.8 | 33.4 | 31.5 | -4.6% |
| 11.1 | 10.9 | 11.1 | 11.5 | 11.2 | 11.6% |
| 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 38.2% |
| 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 38.2% |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | App |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | _ |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | ender. |
| 33.3 | 33.2 | 35.4 | 38.0 | 38.0 | 46.7% |
| 28.4 | 27.9 | 29.8 | 31.9 | 31.8 | 42.3% |
| 4.1 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 66.1% |
| 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 122.1% |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | WARK . |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | ANN |
| 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 220.3% |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 110.7 | 106.7 | 111.8 | 116.2 | 118.5 | 13.2% |
| 24.8 | 24.3 | 26.0 | 29.5 | 30.0 | 93.0% |
| 11.2 | 10.0 | 9.4 | 9.1 | 9.4 | -33.8% |
| 15.8 | 13.9 | 14.3 | 14.1 | 15.4 | 8.2% |
| 3.2 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 1.5% |
| 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 13.3% |
| 7.9 | 6.8 | 6.2 | 5.9 | 6.3 | -11.3% |
| 17.7 | 18.9 | 22.0 | 22.3 | 21.0 | 6.6% |
| 21.3 | 20.5 | 21.4 | 22.4 | 22.8 | 5.6% |
| 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 196.7% |
| 3.5 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 4.1 | -9.6% |
| | | | | | Continued |

Canada's GHG Emissions by Sector, End-Use and Sub-Sector - Excluding Electricity-Related Emissions (Continued)

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|-------|-------|
| al Transportation (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{a,d,e} | 134.8 | * | 156.7 | 160.9 |
| Passenger Transportation (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{a,d,e} | 81.0 | * | 87.9 | 88.9 |
| Cars Cars Cara Cara Cara Cara Cara Cara | 47.8 | .% * | 44.6 | 44.2 |
| Light Trucks | 16.3 | * | 24.3 | 25.0 |
| Motorcycles | 0.1 | y 10 🙀 10 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Buses | 3.4 | * | 3.4 | 3.5 |
| Air established to the control of th | 13.0 | 11 / * 1 ° | 15.2 | 15.9 |
| Rail | 0.4 | * | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Freight Transportation (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{a,d,e} | 50.1 | * | 63.9 | 66.7 |
| Light Trucks | 7.9 | | 10.9 | 10.9 |
| Medium Trucks | 9.2 | . * | 10.1 | 11.6 |
| Heavy Trucks | 17.6 | 5.5 * | 27.3 | 28.7 |
| Air | 0.5 | * | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| Rail The Manager of the Manager of the Control of t | 6.7 | 3 1 * 1 | 6.0 | 6.3 |
| Marine | 8.1 | * | 9.0 | 8.5 |
| Off-Road (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{d,e} | 3.7 | * | 4.9 | 5.3 |
| iculture (Mt of CO ₂ e) a.e | 12.0 | * | 13.8 | 14.2 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

Sources:

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990–2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Natural Resources Canada, Residential End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- c) Natural Resources Canada, Commercial/Institutional End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- d) Natural Resources Canada, Transportation End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- e) Environment Canada, Canada's Greenhouse Gas Inventory 1990-2003, Ottawa, April 2005 (Cat. No. En81-4/2003E).
- f) Canadian Industrial Energy End-Use Data and Analysis Centre, Development of Energy Intensity Indicators for Canadian Industry 1990 to 2004, Simon Fraser University, January 2006.
- g) Statistics Canada, Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution, 2003, Ottawa, March 2005 (Cat. No. 57-202-XIB). Data for 2004 estimated by Natural Resources Canada.

| | | | | | Continued |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|
| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
| 163.1 | 162.8 | 164.8 | 168.7 | 176.2 | 30.6% |
| 88.4 | 88.5 | 90.0 | 91.1 | 94.1 | 16.2% |
| 43.1 | 43.2 | 43.3 | 43.6 | 43.8 | -8.3% |
| 25.5 | 26.9 | 27.7 | 28.8 | 30.1 | 84.4% |
| 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 30.0% |
| 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.4 | -0.1% |
| 16.0 | 14.5 | 15.1 | 14.9 | 16.5 | 26.4% |
| 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | -45.4% |
| | | | | | |
| 69.1 | 68.1 | 68.4 | 71.1 | 75.4 | 50.6% |
| 10.9 | 11.6 | 11.8 | 12.3 | 12.8 | 62.1% |
| 11.6 | 9.7 | 10.2 | 10.1 | 10.3 | 11.8% |
| 30.6 | 30.2 | 31.3 | 34.2 | 36.8 | 109.4% |
| 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 101.2% |
| 6.4 | 6.3 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.8 | -13.6% |
| 8.6 | 9.3 | 8.4 | 7.8 | 8.7 | 6.3% |
| | | | | | |
| 5.6 | 6.2 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 6.6 | 77.6% |
| | | | | | |
| 14.3 | 13.3 | 12.4 | 12.7 | 12.5 | 3.9% |

Commodity Prices and Background Indicators

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
| nmodity Prices | | | | |
| Crude Oil Prices | | | | |
| Wellhead U.S. Average (\$US/bbl.) a | 20.03 | * | 10.87 | 15.56 |
| Edmonton Par 1 (\$/m³) b | 173.95 | * | 126.46 | 172.16 |
| Brent Montréal ² (\$/m³) ^b | 187.35 | * | 134.07 | 180.44 |
| Natural Gas Price at AECO-C Hub (intra-Alberta) ³ (\$/GJ) ^b | 1.34 | * | 1.92 | 2.77 |
| ckground Indicators Total GDP (million \$97) © | 707,669 | * | 848,963 | 896,556 |
| Industrial | 199,905 | * | 234,847 | 249,273 |
| Commercial/Institutional | 438,822 | * | 533,038 | 562,192 |
| Agriculture | 13,627 | * | 14,693 | 15,980 |
| Electricity Generation | 20,049 | * | 21,881 | 21,883 |
| | | | | |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- Edmonton crude oil price is based on the price of West Texas Intermediate (WTI) crude, sold on the Chicago Mercantile Exchange. Edmonton par is priced to be competitive with WTI, taking into account transportation costs.
- Brent Montréal crude oil is the cost of Brent crude oil (in the Montréal market) including the transportation costs through the Portland-Montréal oil pipeline.
- 3) AECO-C hub is the main pricing point for Alberta natural gas and represents the major pricing point for Canadian gas.

Sources:

- a) The Energy Information Administration (EIA), Domestic Crude Oil First Purchase Prices by Area, December 2005.
- b) Natural Resources Canada, Petroleum Resources Branch, Ottawa, December 2005.
- c) Informetrica Limited, *TI Model and Database*, Ottawa, November 2005.

| CHAPTER | |
|---------|---|
| 1 | 4 |

| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 26.72 | 21.84 | 22.51 | 27.56 | 36.77 | 83.6% |
| 278.98 | 246.69 | 253.44 | 274.10 | 333.87 | 91.9% |
| 280.95 | 267.49 | 263.13 | 275.71 | 336.01 | 79.3% |
| 4.81 | 5.91 | 3.83 | 6.31 | 6.52 | 386.6% |
| 946,025 | 960,657 | 989,337 | 1,012,785 | 1,045,795 | 47.8% |
| 271,175 | 265,978 | 271,435 | 277,423 | 290,171 | 45.2% |
| 588,424 | 610,409 | 633,127 | 648,997 | 666,238 | 51.8% |
| 15,181 | 13,076 | 11,955 | 13,809 | 14,491 | 6.3% |
| 21,651 | 20,641 | 21,884 | 21,302 | 21,401 | 6.7% |
| 106.1 | 106.7 | 108.9 | 109.0 | 109.5 | |



Residential

Chapter 2

The Data Situation

Aggregate data on residential energy use are reported in Statistics Canada's Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada (RESD) (Cat. No. 57-003-XIB). To provide more detail on how this energy is used, the Office of Energy Efficiency (OEE) has developed the Residential End-Use Model (REUM). This stock accounting model assesses trends in energy use in the Canadian residential sector by allocating the energy use reported in RESD to end-uses using annual stock characteristics and sales data, coupled with usage profile and unit energy consumption for equipment stock. It is disaggregated at the provincial level and includes four building types (single attached, single detached, apartment and mobile home) and five end-uses (space heating, water heating, appliances, lighting and space cooling). Some end-uses are further disaggregated by equipment type or energy source.

The residential housing stock estimates are derived from Statistics Canada's Survey of Household Spending (SHS) since 1997 and Household Facilities and Equipment Survey (HFE) for the years prior to 1997. The two surveys collect similar information but use different methodologies. Furthermore, significant processing of the data was necessary to merge the information. By combining data from the HFE survey with data from the SHS, we estimate data on housing stock by province, building type and vintage. We obtain related floor space information by combining our housing stock estimates with data from two other Statistics Canada surveys: the Building Permits Survey and the OEE-sponsored Survey of Household Energy Use (SHEU). This year, data were released for the most recent SHEU, which covered the 2003 calendar year. SHEU data were also collected for the years 1993 and 1997. Floor space estimates between 1998 and 2003 were revised using new data from SHEU 2003.



Statistics Canada's SHS/HFE are the principal sources of information for stock data. Related data on usage profile and unit energy consumption are drawn from the internal expertise of OEE's staff, and data collected by various industry associations, as well as studies commissioned by the OEE. In particular, we use data from the Canadian Appliance Manufacturers Association, the Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Institute of Canada, the Energy Technology Database developed by Marbek Resource Consultants Ltd. and analysis done by the now defunct Canadian Residential Energy End-Use Data Analysis Centre.

This year, research from the Canadian Building Energy End-Use Data Analysis Centre was integrated for the first time into REUM, which led us to revise assumptions for hot water requirements.

REUM also takes into account the influence of weather on residential energy demand. It uses the number of heating degree-days in *Monthly Values of Degree-Days below 18.0°C* and the number of cooling degree-days in *Monthly Values of Degree-Days above 18.0°C*, two reports from Environment Canada.

Natural Resources Canada has always been committed to improving energy enduse data quality and analysis. As such, surveys sponsored by the National Energy Use Database (NEUD) collect more detailed information on the characteristics of energy-using appliances and equipment, the state of dwellings and building stock, the profile of consumers (including consumption habits), data on annual energy consumption by households, new housing, and retrofit activities. For more information on surveys conducted by NEUD, visit its Web site at oee.nrcan.gc.ca/statistics/publications.

The residential prices of heating oil and natural gas are weighted averages of regional prices from Statistics Canada's *Energy Statistics Handbook* (Cat. No. 57-601-XIE). The residential price of electricity is a weighted average of the data found in Hydro-Québec's *Comparison of Electricity Prices in Major North American Cities*.

Due to rounding, the numbers in the tables may not add up or calculate to their reported totals or growth rates.

Residential Secondary Energy Use by Energy Source and End-Use

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|----------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
| tal Energy Use (PJ) a,b | 1,289.4 | * | 1,269.1 | 1,324.1 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a,b | | | | |
| Electricity | 467.4 | * | 465.6 | 479.8 |
| Natural Gas | 528.4 | * | 577.8 | 609.3 |
| Heating Oil | 186.4 | * | 126.1 | 131.0 |
| Other ¹ | 21.9 | * . | 14.1 | 12.2 |
| Wood | 85.3 | * * | 85.6 | 91.8 |
| Energy Use by End-Use (PJ) b | | | | |
| Space Heating | 753.2 | . * | 709.7 | 753.4 |
| Water Heating | 309.4 | * | 322.4 | 328.5 |
| Appliances | 168.6 | * | 169.4 | 170.7 |
| Major Appliances | 126.6 | * * | 113.3 | 112.4 |
| Other Appliances 2 | 41.9 | 15 * | 56.1 | 58.3 |
| Lighting | 50.3 | * | 53.6 | 55.0 |
| Space Cooling | 7.9 | * | 14.0 | 16.5 |
| ctivity | | | | |
| Total Floor Space (million m²) b | 1,195 | * | 1,420 | 1,439 |
| Total Households (thousands) b,c | 9,895 | * | 11,385 | 11,553 |
| nergy Intensity (GJ/m²) a,b | 1.08 | * | 0.89 | 0.92 |
| nergy Intensity (GJ/household) a,b,c | 130.3 | * | 111.5 | 114.6 |
| eating Degree-Day Index ^{b,d} | 0.92 | * | 0.84 | 0.88 |
| ooling Degree-Day Index ^{b,e} | 1.06 | * | 1.29 | 1.54 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- 1) "Other" includes coal and propane.
- 2) "Other Appliances" includes small appliances such as televisions, video cassette recorders, digital video disc players, radios, computers and toasters.

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990-2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Natural Resources Canada, Residential End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- c) Statistics Canada, Survey of Household Spending in 1997-2004, Ottawa, December 2005 (Cat. No. 62F0041).
- d) Environment Canada, Climate Summaries, Monthly Values of Degree-Days below 18.0°C, 1990-2004, Ottawa.
- e) Environment Canada, Climate Summaries, Monthly Values of Degree-Days above 18.0°C, 1990–2004, Ottawa.



| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-200 | | |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|--|--|
| 1,389.8 | 1,335.5 | 1,387.7 | 1,443.8 | 1,420.8 | 10.2% | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 497.6 | 504.9 | 517.5 | 532.8 | 543.7 | 16.3% | | |
| 644.8 | 601.0 | 640.2 | 670.2 | 651.1 | 23.2% | | |
| 132.4 | 121.1 | 116.5 | 122.8 | 106.0 | -43.1% | | |
| 13.0 | 13.1 | 12.4 | 12.4 | 12.4 | -43.2% | | |
| 102.0 | 95.5 | 101.0 | 105.7 | 107.7 | 26.2% | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 814.0 | 749.9 | 792.1 | 836.8 | 811.1 | 7.7% | | |
| 332.7 | 330.5 | 337.4 | 348.7 | 347.7 | 12.4% | | |
| 174.9 | 178.2 | 176.8 | 180.1 | 185.5 | 10.1% | | |
| 113.4 | 113.9 | 111.2 | 111.8 | 113.7 | -10.2% | | |
| 61.5 | 64.3 | 65.5 | 68.3 | 71.9 | 71.4% | | |
| 57.3 | 59.0 | 59.1 | 60.9 | 63.8 | 27.0% | | |
| 10.9 | 17.9 | 22.3 | 17.2 | 12.7 | 61.0% | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 1,461 | 1,479 | 1,498 | 1,519 | 1,545 | 29.3% | | |
| 11,729 | 11,897 | 12,052 | 12,214 | 12,375 | 25.1% | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 0.95 | 0.90 | 0.93 | 0.95 | 0.92 | -14.8% | | |
| 118.5 | 112.3 | 115.1 | 118.2 | 114.8 | -11.9% | | |
| 0.96 | 0.88 | 0.94 | 0.97 | 0.95 | | | |
| 0.90 | 1.43 | 1.71 | 1.31 | 0.94 | | | |

Residential GHG Emissions by Energy Source and End-Use – Including and Excluding Electricity-Related Emissions

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|------|------|
| tal GHG Emissions <u>Including</u> Electricity (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{a,b,c} | 69.5 | * | 69.5 | 71.1 |
| GHG Emissions by Energy Source (Mt of CO ₂ e) a,b,c | | | | |
| Electricity | 26.3 | * | 29.0 | 28.6 |
| Natural Gas | 26.6 | * | 28.8 | 30.4 |
| Heating Oil | 13.7 | * | 9.2 | 9.6 |
| Other ¹ | 1.4 | * | 0.9 | 0.8 |
| Wood | 1.6 | * . | 1.5 | 1.7 |
| GHG Emissions by End-Use (Mt of CO ₂ e) b,c | | | | |
| Space Heating | 39.9 | * | 36.9 | 38.8 |
| Water Heating | 16.9 | * | 17.9 | 17.9 |
| Appliances | 9.5 | * | 10.5 | 10.1 |
| Major Appliances | 7.1 | * | 7.0 | 6.7 |
| Other Appliances ² | 2.4 | * | 3.5 | 3.5 |
| Lighting | 2.8 | * | 3.3 | 3.3 |
| Space Cooling | 0.4 | * | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| IG Intensity (tonne/TJ) a.b.c | 53.9 | * | 54.7 | 53.7 |
| tal GHG Emissions <u>Excluding</u> Electricity (Mt of CO ₂ e) a.b.c | 43.2 | * | 40.5 | 42.5 |
| GHG Emissions by End-Use (Mt of CO ₂ e) b,c | | | | |
| Space Heating | 33.1 | * | 29.5 | 31.2 |
| Water Heating | 10.0 | * | 10.9 | 11.1 |
| Appliances | 0.2 | * | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Major Appliances | 0.2 | * | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Other Appliances ² | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Lighting | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Space Cooling | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| HG Intensity (tonne/TJ) a,b,c | 33.5 | * | 31.9 | 32.1 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.qc.ca/handbook06

- 1) "Other" includes coal and propane.
- 2) "Other Appliances" includes small appliances such as televisions, video cassette recorders, digital video o sc clevers radios, computers and toasters.

Sources

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990-2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Natural Resources Canada, Residential End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006
- c) Environment Canada, Canada's Greenhouse Gas Inventory 1990-2003, Ottawa, April 2005 (Cat. No. En81-4/2003E).



| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------------------------|
| | 75.8 | 74.2 | 74.8 | 81.1 | 76.7 | 10.3% |
| | | | | | | |
| | 31.1 | 32.7 | 31.6 | 36.0 | 33.8 | 28.5% |
| | 32.3 | 30.0 | 32.0 | 33.4 | 32.4 | 21.8% |
| | 9.7 | 8.9 | 8.5 | 9.0 | 7.8 | -43.3% |
| | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | -42.2% |
| | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 26.2% |
| | 42.1 | 39.1 | 40.5 | 43.8 | 41.3 | 3.4% |
| | 18.5 | 18.7 | 18.6 | 20.0 | 19.2 | 13.8% |
| | 10.9 | 11.5 | 10.8 | 12.1 | 11.5 | 21.2% |
| | 7.0 | 7.3 | 6.8 | 7.5 | 7.0 | -1.4% |
| | 3.8 | 4.2 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 89.3% |
| | 3.6 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 40.2% |
| | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 77.8% |
| | 54.5 | 55.5 | 53.9 | 56.2 | 54.0 | 0.1% |
| | 44.7 | 41.5 | 43.1 | 45.1 | 43.0 | -0.7% |
| _ | | | | | | |
| | 33.4 | 30.4 | 31.8 | 33.4 | 31.5 | -4.6% |
| | 11.1 | 10.9 | 11.1 | 11.5 | 11.2 | 11.6% |
| | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 38.2% |
| | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 38.2% |
| | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - |
| | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - |
| | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | AM. |
| | 32.2 | 31.1 | 31.1 | 31.2 | 30.2 | -9.9% |

Residential Housing Stock and Floor Space

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|--------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|
| tal Housing Stock (thousands) ^a | 10,410 | * | 12,027 | 12,185 |
| Housing Stock by Building Type (thousands) | | | | |
| Single Detached | 5,865 | * | 6,845 | 6,956 |
| Single Attached | 929 | * | 1,264 | 1,271 |
| Apartments | 3,394 | - 1 * · 1 | 3,666 | 3,694 |
| Mobile Homes | 222 | * | 253 | 264 |
| Housing Stock by Vintage (thousands) | | | | |
| Before 1946 | 2,064 | * | 1,958 | 1,947 |
| 1946–1960 | 1,364 | * | 1,326 | 1,321 |
| 1961–1977 | 3,632 | * | 3,513 | 3,495 |
| 1978–1983 | 1,600 | * | 1,577 | 1,573 |
| 1984–1995 | 1,751 | * | 3,047 | 3,044 |
| 1996–2000 ¹ | 0 | * | 606 | 805 |
| 2001–2004 ² | 0 | * | 0 | 0 |
| tal Floor Space (million m²) a | 1,195 | * | 1,420 | 1,439 |
| Floor Space by Building Type (million m²) | | | | |
| Single Detached | 782 | * | 941 | 957 |
| Single Attached | 106 | * | 145 | 147 |
| Apartments | 287 | * | 311 | 311 |
| Mobile Homes | 20 | * | 24 | 25 |
| Floor Space by Vintage (million m²) | | | | |
| Before 1946 | 235 | * | 225 | 224 |
| 1946–1960 | 139 | * | 136 | 135 |
| 1961–1977 | 397 | * | 383 | 378 |
| 1978–1983 | 195 | * | 192 | 190 |
| 1984–1995 | 229 | * | 401 | 399 |
| 1996–2000 ¹ | 0 | * | 85 | 112 |
| 2001–2004 2 | 0 | * . | 0 | 0 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

a) Natural Resources Canada, Residential End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.

¹⁾ Growth rate shown in the final column entitled "Total Growth 1990-2004" is for 1996 to 2004.

²⁾ Growth rate shown in the final column entitled "Total Growth 1990-2004" is for 2001 to 2004.

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-200 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------|
| | 12,351 | 12,506 | 12,653 | 12,810 | 12,967 | 24.6% |
| | 7,000 | 7.407 | 7.040 | 7.040 | 7 474 | 07.40/ |
| | 7,083 | 7,167 | 7,243 | 7,349 | 7,474 | 27.4% |
| | 1,293 | 1,315 | 1,328 | 1,341 | 1,349 | 45.2% |
| | 3,711 | 3,763 | 3,821 | 3,853 | 3,877 | 14.2% |
| _ | 264 | 261 | 261 | 267 | 266 | 20.1% |
| | 1,940 | 1,923 | 1,892 | 1,868 | 1,832 | -11.2% |
| | 1,318 | 1,312 | 1,300 | 1,291 | 1,278 | -6.3% |
| | 3,479 | 3,457 | 3,425 | 3,398 | 3,353 | -7.7% |
| | 1,570 | 1,566 | 1,559 | 1,553 | 1,544 | -3.5% |
| | 3,042 | 3,038 | 3,032 | 3,027 | 3,019 | 72.5% |
| | 1,002 | 1,002 | 1,002 | 1,002 | 1,002 | 394.1% |
| | 0 | 207 | 442 | 671 | 938 | 354.3% |
| | 1,461 | 1,479 | 1,498 | 1,519 | 1,545 | 29.3% |
| | 975 | 987 | 999 | 1,016 | 1,038 | 32.6% |
| | 150 | 153 | 155 | 158 | 159 | 50.8% |
| | 311 | 314 | 318 | 319 | 323 | 12.3% |
| | 25 | 25 | 25 | 26 | 26 | 30.5% |
| | 224 | 222 | 219 | 217 | 213 | -9.4% |
| | 135 | 134 | 133 | 132 | 131 | -6.1% |
| | 374 | 369 | 363 | 358 | 354 | -10.8% |
| | 189 | 188 | 187 | 185 | 184 | -5.4% |
| | 398 | 396 | 394 | 392 | 392 | 70.7% |
| | 140 | 140 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 396.9% |
| | 0 | 29 | 62 | 95 | 133 | 360.4% |
| | | | | | | Continued |

Residential Housing Stock and Floor Space (Continued)

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|------------------------------------------|------|-----------|------|-------|
| erage Size of Housing Unit (m²/house) a | 115 | * | 118 | 118 |
| Average Size by Building Type (m²/house) | | | | |
| Single Detached | 133 | * | 137 | 138 |
| Single Attached | 114 | * | 115 | 115 |
| Apartments | 85 | 100 | 85 | 84 |
| Mobile Homes | 90 | * | 93 | 94 |
| Average Size by Vintage (m²/house) | | | | |
| Before 1946 | 114 | * | 115 | 115 |
| 1946–1960 | 102 | * | 102 | . 102 |
| 1961–1977 | 109 | . * | 109 | 108 |
| 1978–1983 | 122 | * | 122 | 121 |
| 1984–1995 | 131 | * | 132 | 131 |
| 1996–2000 1 | 0 | ★ | 140 | 139 |
| 2001–2004 2 | 0 | * | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- 1) Growth rate shown in the final column entitled "Total Growth 1990-2004" is for 1996 to 2004.
- 2) Growth rate shown in the final column entitled "Total Growth 1990-2004" is for 2001 to 2004.

Source

a) Natural Resources Canada, Residential End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.



| | | | | | Continued |
|---------|------|------|------|------|------------------------|
| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
| 118 | 118 | 118 | 119 | 119 | 3.8% |
| 138 | 138 | 138 | 138 | 139 | 4.1% |
| 116 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 118 | 3.8% |
| 84 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | -1.7% |
| 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 97 | 8.7% |
| 115 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 2.1% |
| 102 | 102 | 102 | 102 | 102 | 0.3% |
| 108 | 107 | 106 | 105 | 106 | -3.4% |
| 121 | 120 | 120 | 119 | 119 | -2.0% |
| 131 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | -1.0% |
| 140 | 140 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 0.6% |
| 0 | 140 | 1/11 | 142 | 142 | 1.4% |

Residential Space Heating Energy Use by Energy Source, Building Type and Vintage

| , , | , ,, | | 0 /1 | 3 |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|
| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
| otal Space Heating Energy Use (PJ) ^a | 753.2 | * | 709.7 | 753.4 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a | | | | |
| Electricity | 122.1 | * | 120.0 | 127.1 |
| Natural Gas | 364.8 | * | 383.6 | 411.2 |
| Heating Oil | 163.3 | * . | 108.6 | 113.0 |
| Other ¹ | 18.1 | * | 12.6 | 11.0 |
| Wood | 85.0 | * | 84.9 | 91.1 |
| Energy Use by Building Type (PJ) a | | | | |
| Single Detached | 574.1 | * | 542.6 | 577.1 |
| Single Attached | 55.5 | * | 59.5 | 63.4 |
| Apartments | 104.6 | * | 90.5 | 95.1 |
| Mobile Homes | 19.1 | * | 17.1 | 17.8 |
| Energy Use by Vintage (PJ) a | | | | |
| Before 1946 | 222.4 | * | 178.7 | 189.7 |
| 1946-1960 | 101.0 | * | 83.9 | 88.3 |
| 1961–1977 | 231.4 | * | 193.0 | 199.9 |
| 1978–1983 | 108.0 | * | 94.0 | 97.8 |
| 1984–1995 | 90.4 | * | 131.9 | 138.9 |
| 1996-2000 ² | 0.0 | * | 28.2 | 38.9 |
| 2001–2004 ³ | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| | | | | |
| tivity | | | | |
| Total Floor Space (million m²) a | 1,195 | * | 1,420 | 1,439 |
| ergy Intensity (GJ/m²) a | 0.63 | * | 0.50 | 0.52 |
| at Gains (PJ) a | 86.1 | * | 80.3 | 85.4 |
| ating Degree-Day Index ^{a,b} | 0.92 | * | 0.84 | 0.88 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- 1) "Other" includes coal and propane.
- 2) Growth rate shown in the final column entitled "Total Growth 1990-2004" is for 1996 to 2004.
- 3) Growth rate shown in the final column entitled "Total Growth 1990-2004" is for 2001 to 2004.

- a) Natural Resources Canada, Residential End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- b) Environment Canada, Climate Summaries, Monthly Values of Degree-Days below 18.0°C, 1990–2004, Ottawa.

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|
| | 814.0 | 749.9 | 792.1 | 836.8 | 811.1 | 7.7% |
| | | | | | | |
| | 140.6 | 134.0 | 142.0 | 153.6 | 157.2 | 28.8% |
| | 445.0 | 404.8 | 437.6 | 460.2 | 442.9 | 21.4% |
| | 115.4 | 104.4 | 100.9 | 106.7 | 92.7 | -43.2% |
| | 11.9 | 11.9 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.6 | -36.2% |
| | 101.2 | 94.7 | 100.1 | 104.7 | 106.8 | 25.7% |
| | | | | | | |
| | 626.0 | 575.0 | 608.1 | 641.2 | 621.7 | 8.3% |
| | 68.6 | 63.6 | 67.2 | 71.6 | 68.5 | 23.5% |
| | 100.2 | 93.7 | 98.3 | 104.9 | 102.8 | -1.7% |
| | 19.3 | 17.6 | 18.4 | 19.1 | 18.2 | -5.1% |
| | | | | | | |
| | 204.6 | 186.2 | 193.5 | 203.9 | 191.2 | -14.0% |
| | 94.3 | 86.1 | 89.6 | 93.3 | 88.8 | -12.0% |
| | 211.0 | 190.6 | 196.8 | 201.5 | 191.7 | -17.1% |
| | 104.4 | 94.7 | 99.6 | 102.9 | 98.1 | -9.2% |
| | 147.5 | 135.4 | 141.2 | 148.0 | 142.8 | 58.0% |
| | 52.3 | 47.5 | 50.2 | 52.5 | 51.1 | 334.1% |
| | 0.0 | 9.4 | 21.2 | 34.7 | 47.3 | 402.5% |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 1,461 | 1,479 | 1,498 | 1,519 | 1,545 | 29.3% |
| | | | | | | |
| | 0.56 | 0.51 | 0.53 | 0.55 | 0.52 | -16.7% |
| | | | | | | |
| | 95.6 | 89.6 | 95.2 | 100.2 | 101.9 | 18.4% |
| | | | | | | |
| | 0.96 | 0.88 | 0.94 | 0.97 | 0.95 | |
| _ | | | | | | |

Residential Space Heating System Stock Share

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|-----------------------------------------------|------|-----------|------|-------|
| ating System Stock Share by System Type (%) a | | | | |
| Heating Oil – Normal Efficiency | 14.2 | * | 8.4 | 7.9 |
| Heating Oil – Medium Efficiency | 0.2 | * | 2.0 | 2.1 |
| Heating Oil – High Efficiency | 0.0 | * * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Natural Gas – Normal Efficiency | 41.1 | * | 32.3 | 31.1 |
| Natural Gas - Medium Efficiency | 1.0 | * | 9.1 | 10.1 |
| Natural Gas – High Efficiency | 2.1 | * | 5.1 | 5.5 |
| Electric Baseboard | 28.0 | * | 28.3 | 28.1 |
| Heat Pump | 2.1 | * | 3.1 | 3.1 |
| Other ¹ | 0.8 | * | 1.2 | . 1.2 |
| Wood | 1.6 | * | 1.7 | 1.9 |
| Dual Systems | | | | |
| Wood/Electric | 5.2 | * | 4.9 | 5.0 |
| Wood/Heating Oil | 2.4 | * | 2.3 | 2.3 |
| Natural Gas/Electric | 0.3 | * | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Heating Oil/Electric | 0.8 | * | 1.1 | 1.1 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

Source

a) Natural Resources Canada, Residential End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.

^{1) &}quot;Other" includes coal and propane.

| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| 7.5 | 7.1 | 6.8 | 6.4 | 6.1 | |
| 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.7 | |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 29.9 | 28.7 | 27.2 | 25.8 | 24.1 | |
| 11.1 | 12.0 | 13.1 | 13.8 | 14.9 | |
| 5.9 | 6.4 | 7.0 | 7.6 | 8.4 | |
| 27.9 | 27.8 | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.5 | |
| 3.3 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 3.8 | |
| 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | |
| 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | |
| | | | | | |
| 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.1 | 5.1 | |
| 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | |
| 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | |
| 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | |

Residential Lighting and Space Cooling Details

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|
| Total <u>Lighting</u> Energy Use ¹ (PJ) ^a | 50.3 | * | 53.6 | 55.0 |
| Activity | | | | |
| Total Floor Space (million m²) a | 1,195 | * . | 1,420 | 1,439 |
| Energy Intensity (MJ/m²) a | 42.0 | * | 37.7 | 38.2 |
| Heat Loss (PJ) a | 21.1 | * 1 | 20.5 | 22.1 |
| Total <u>Space Cooling</u> Energy Use ¹ (PJ) ^a | 7.9 | * | 14.0 | 16.5 |
| Energy Use by Cooling System Type (PJ) ^a | | | | |
| Room | 1.8 | * | 2.4 | 2.9 |
| Central | 6.0 | * * | 11.5 | 13.6 |
| Activity | | | | |
| Floor Space (million m²) a | 308 | * | 483 | 508 |
| Energy Intensity (MJ/m²) a | 25.5 | * | 28.9 | 32.5 |
| Cooling Degree-Day Index ^{a,b} | 1.06 | * | 1.29 | 1.54 |
| Total Cooling System Stock (thousands) ^a | 2,466 | * | 3,735 | 3,937 |
| System Stock by Cooling System Type (thousands) a | | | | |
| Room | 1,090 | * | 1,419 | 1,488 |
| Central | 1,376 | * | 2,316 | 2,449 |
| Cooling System New Unit Efficiency ^a | | | | |
| Room (EER) | 7.1 | * | 9.4 | 9.4 |
| Central (SEER) | 9.1 | * | 10.3 | 10.3 |
| Cooling System Stock Efficiency ^a | | | | |
| Room (EER) | 6.8 | * | 7.9 | . 8.1 |
| Central (SEER) | 8.6 | * | 9.4 | 9.5 |

^{★ 1991-1997} data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

¹⁾ Lighting and space cooling consume only electricity.

a) Natural Resources Canada, Residential End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.

b) Environment Canada, Climate Summaries, Monthly Values of Degree-Days above 18.0°C, 1990-2004, Ottawa.

| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|
| 57.3 | 59.0 | 59.1 | 60.9 | 63.8 | 27.0% |
| | | | | | |
| 1,461 | 1,479 | 1,498 | 1,519 | 1,545 | 29.3% |
| 39.2 | 39.9 | 39.4 | 40.1 | 41.3 | -1.8% |
| 25.0 | 23.7 | 25.3 | 26.9 | 27.6 | 30.9% |
| 10.9 | 17.9 | 22.3 | 17.2 | 12.7 | 61.0% |
| 1.8 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 11.9% |
| 9.1 | 14.9 | 18.8 | 14.4 | 10.6 | 76.0% |
| 530 | 554 | 583 | 611 | 629 | 103.9% |
| 20.6 | 32.3 | 38.3 | 28.1 | 20.2 | -21.0% |
| | | | | | |
| 0.90 | 1.43 | 1.71 | 1.31 | 0.94 | |
| 4,119 | 4,321 | 4,561 | 4,784 | 4,903 | 98.8% |
| 1,539 | 1,602 | 1,651 | 1,724 | 1,767 | 62.0% |
| 2,580 | 2,720 | 2,911 | 3,060 | 3,137 | 128.0% |
| | | | | | |
| 9.4 | 9.4 | 9.4 | 9.4 | 9.4 | 31.5% |
| 10.3 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 12.7% |
| | | | | | |
| 8.3 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.8 | 8.9 | 30.5% |
| 9.6 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.8 | 9.9 | 15.3% |

Residential Appliance Details

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|--------------|--------|
| tal Appliance Energy Use (PJ) a | 168.6 | * | 169.4 | 170.7 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a | | | | |
| Electricity | 165.1 | * | 165.3 | 166.7 |
| Natural Gas | 3.5 | * | 4.1 | 4.0 |
| Energy Use by Appliance Type (PJ) a | | | | |
| Refrigerator | 50.2 | * | 39.3 | 39.0 |
| Freezer | 20.3 | * | 16.0 | 15.0 |
| Dishwasher ¹ | 3.3 | * 1 | 2.8 | 2.7 |
| Clothes Washer 1 | 2.2 | * | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| Clothes Dryer | 27.2 | * | 27.4 | 27.3 |
| Range | 23.4 | * | 25.6 | 26.3 |
| Other Appliances ² | 41.9 | * | 56.1 | 58.3 |
| ctivity | | | | |
| Total Households (thousands) ^{a,b} | 9,895 | * | 11,385 | 11,553 |
| ergy Intensity (GJ/household) ^{a,b} | 17.0 | * | 14.9 | 14.8 |
| eat Loss by Appliance Type (PJ) a | | | | |
| Refrigerator | 21.3 | * | 15.2 | 15.8 |
| Freezer | 8.7 | * " | 6.3 | 6.1 |
| Dishwasher ¹ | 0.5 | * | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Clothes Washer 1 | 0.5 | * | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Clothes Dryer | 3.2 | * | 3.0 | 3.1 |
| Range | 8.3 | * | 8.2 | 8.9 |
| Other Appliances ² | 17.8 | * | 21.7 | 23.6 |
| opliances per Household by Appliance Type ^{a,b} | | | | |
| Refrigerator | 1.18 | * | 1.22 | 1.24 |
| Freezer | 0.57 | * | 0.59 | 0.58 |
| | 0.42 | * | 0.51 | 0.49 |
| Dishwasher | | | | |
| Dishwasher Clothes Washer | 0.75 | * | 0.81 | 0.80 |
| | | * | 0.81 0.82 | 0.80 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- 1) Excludes hot water requirements.
- "Other Appliances" includes small appliances such as televisions, video cassette recorders, digital video disc players, radios, computers and toasters.

- a) Natural Resources Canada, Residential End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- b) Statistics Canada, Survey of Household Spending in 1997-2004, Ottawa, December 2005 (Cat. No. 62F0041).

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
|----|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------|
| 1 | 74.9 | 178.2 | 176.8 | 180.1 | 185.5 | 10.1% |
| 1 | 70.7 | 174.0 | 172.3 | 175.2 | 180.6 | 9.4% |
| | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 39.8% |
| | 38.3 | 37.8 | . 36.3 | 35.7 | 36.7 | -27.0% |
| | 14.7 | 14.1 | 13.1 | 12.4 | 11.8 | -41.9% |
| | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.5 | -24.0% |
| | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | -0.1% |
| | 28.2 | 29.0 | 28.5 | 29.2 | 30.2 | 10.8% |
| | 27.3 | 28.1 | 28.4 | 29.6 | 30.3 | 29.6% |
| | 61.5 | 64.3 | 65.5 | 68.3 | 71.9 | 71.4% |
| 11 | ,729 | 11,897 | 12,052 | 12,214 | 12,375 | 25.1% |
| | 14.9 | 15.0 | 14.7 | 14.7 | 15.0 | -12.0% |
| | | | | | | |
| | 16.9 | 15.3 | 15.7 | 15.9 | 16.1 | -24.4% |
| | 6.5 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.6 | 5.3 | -39.5% |
| | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | -21.8% |
| | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 3.7% |
| | 3.5 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 14.8% |
| | 10.0 | 9.5 | 10.2 | 11.0 | 11.1 | 33.7% |
| | 27.1 | 26.1 | 28.4 | 30.4 | 31.5 | 77.3% |
| | 1.22 | 1.23 | 1.24 | 1.24 | 1.26 | 6.6% |
| | 0.58 | 0.58 | 0.57 | 0.56 | 0.55 | -3.0% |
| | 0.51 | 0.52 | 0.54 | 0.55 | 0.56 | 34.4% |
| | 0.81 | 0.81 | 0.81 | 0.81 | 0.82 | 9.7% |
| | 0.81 | 0.82 | 0.81 | 0.81 | 0.82 | 12.5% |
| | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 1.2% |

Residential Appliance Unit Energy Consumption (UEC)

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------|-------|
| for New Electric Appliances (kWh/yea | ar) a | | | |
| Refrigerator | . 956 | * | 654 | 645 |
| Freezer | 714 | * | 381 | 383 |
| Dishwasher ² | 227 | * | 127 | 123 |
| Clothes Washer ² | 97 | * | 72 | 69 |
| Clothes Dryer | 1,103 | * | 900 | 908 |
| Range | 772 | * | 771 | 759 |
| ¹ for <u>New</u> Natural Gas Appliances (kWh | ı/year) b | | | |
| Clothes Dryer | 925 | * | 880 | 880 |
| Range | 1,357 | * | 1,226 | 1,226 |
| ¹ for <u>Stock</u> of Electric Appliances (kWh, | /year) ^b | | | |
| Refrigerator | 1,525 | * | 1,047 | 993 |
| Freezer | 1,291 | * | 886 | 825 |
| Dishwasher ² | 282 | * | 182 | 170 |
| Clothes Washer ² | 106 | * | 89 | 87 |
| Clothes Dryer | 1,314 | * | 1,087 | 1,063 |
| Range | 802 | * | 785 | 782 |
| ¹ for <u>Stock</u> of Natural Gas Appliances (I | kWh/year) b | | | |
| Clothes Dryer | 1,468 | * | 979 | 955 |
| | | | | |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- 1) Unit energy consumption is based on rated efficiency.
- 2) Excludes hot water requirements.

- a) Special Tabulations from Canadian Appliance Manufacturers Association, Mississauga, December 2005.
- b) Natural Resources Canada, Residential End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.

| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| 640 | 559 | 506 | 487 | 478 | -50.0% |
| 391 | 393 | 368 | 369 | 373 | -47.8% |
| 120 | 116 | 107 | 92 | 79 | -65.4% |
| 67 | 65 | 62 | 57 | 46 | -53.0% |
| 910 | 916 | 916 | 914 | 912 | -17.3% |
| 760 | 763 | 756 | 718 | 653 | -15.5% |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 880 | 880 | 880 | 880 | 880 | -4.9% |
| 1,226 | 1,226 | 1,226 | 1,226 | 1,226 | -9.7% |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 945 | 896 | 846 | 801 | 778 | -49.0% |
| 767 | 713 | 661 | 614 | 572 | -55.7% |
| 159 | 149 | 139 | 129 | 118 | -58.0% |
| 84 | 82 | 79 | 76 | 72 | -32.1% |
| 1,042 | 1,022 | 1,004 | 988 | 973 | -26.0% |
| 780 | 777 | 774 | 769 | 759 | -5.3% |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 938 | 925 | 914 | 906 | 900 | -38.7% |
| 1,326 | 1,311 | 1,297 | 1,283 | 1,271 | -17.2% |

Residential Water Heating Energy Use and Water Heater Stock Share

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|--------|--------|
| Total Water Heating Energy Use (PJ) a | 309.4 | * | 322.4 | 328.5 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a | | | | |
| Electricity | 122.1 | * | 112.7 | 114.5 |
| Natural Gas | 160.1 | * | 190.0 | 194.0 |
| Heating Oil | 23.1 | * | 17.5 | 18.0 |
| Other ¹ | 3.8 | * | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| Wood | 0.3 | *** | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| Activity | | | | |
| Total Households (thousands) a,b | 9,895 | * | 11,385 | 11,553 |
| Energy Intensity (GJ/household) ^{a,b} | 31.3 | * | 28.3 | 28.4 |
| Water Heater Stock Market Shares (%) a | | | | |
| Electricity | 55.0 | * | 51.0 | 50.8 |
| Natural Gas | 39.8 | * | 44.5 | 44.7 |
| Heating Oil | 4.6 | * | 3.9 | 3.9 |
| Other 1 | 0.5 | * | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Wood | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Heat Loss (PJ) a | 4.7 | * | 4.6 | 4.9 |

^{★ 1991-1997} data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

^{1) &}quot;Other" includes coal and propane.

a) Natural Resources Canada, Residential End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.

b) Statistics Canada, Survey of Household Spending in 1997-2004, Ottawa, December 2005 (Cat. No. 62F0041).

| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------|
| 332.7 | 330.5 | 337.4 | 348.7 | 347.7 | 12.4% |
| | | | | | |
| 118.1 | 119.9 | 121.7 | 125.9 | 129.4 | 5.9% |
| 195.7 | 192.0 | 198.2 | 205.0 | 203.3 | 27.0% |
| 17.0 | 16.6 | 15.6 | 16.1 | 13.3 | -42.5% |
| 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | -76.8% |
| 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 164.8% |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 11,729 | 11,897 | 12,052 | 12,214 | 12,375 | 25.1% |
| | | | | | |
| 28.4 | 27.8 | 28.0 | 28.6 | 28.1 | -10.1% |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 51.0 | 51.1 | 51.4 | 51.3 | 51.2 | |
| 44.7 | 44.6 | 44.3 | 44.5 | 44.6 | |
| 3.9 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.8 | |
| 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | |
| 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | |
| | | | | | |
| 5.4 | 5.0 | 5.4 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 20.9% |

Residential Energy Prices and Background Indicators

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|
| gy Prices by Energy Source (incl. taxes) | | | | |
| Natural Gas (cents/m³) a,d | 19.1 | * | 25.1 | 27.3 |
| Heating Oil (cents/litre) a,d,e | 35.6 | * | 36.7 | 37.2 |
| Electricity (cents/kWh) b,d | 6.2 | * | 8.1 | 8.1 |
| kground Indicators | | | | |
| Consumer Price Index (1992 = 100) ^c | | | | |
| Natural Gas . | 87.8 | * . | 119.1 | 130.7 |
| Fuel Oil and Other Fuels | 96.0 | * | 100.8 | 101.2 |
| Electricity | 82.1 | * | 107.8 | 108.5 |
| Real Personal Disposable Income per Household (\$97) c | 51,572 | * | 48,748 | 49,535 |
| Total Population (thousands) ^f | 27,698 | * | 30,157 | 30,404 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- a) Statistics Canada, Energy Statistics Handbook, Ottawa, May 2005 (Cat. No. 57-601-XIE).
- b) Hydro-Québec's Comparison of Electricity Prices in Major North American Cities, April 2004.
- c) Informetrica Limited, *TI Model and Database*, Ottawa, November 2005.
- d) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990-2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- e) Statistics Canada, Total Population, Census Divisions and Census Metropolitan Areas, Tables 051-0014 and 051-0034, Ottawa, December 2004 (CANSIM).
- Statistics Canada, Estimates of Population, by Age Group and Sex, Provinces and Territories, Table 051-0001, Ottawa, December 2005 (CANSIM).

| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| 31.9 | 44.6 | 36.6 | 46.9 | 46.6 | 143.9% |
| 53.6 | 53.4 | 49.7 | 57.2 | 60.3 | 69.5% |
| 7.9 | 8.1 | 8.5 | 8.6 | 8.8 | 41.9% |
| | | | | | |
| 158.9 | 206.0 | 168.7 | 219.5 | 214.9 | |
| 143.2 | 143.5 | 131.8 | 151.5 | 166.7 | |
| 109.2 | 111.1 | 119.6 | 117.2 | 122.0 | |
| 51,576 | 52,039 | 52,294 | 52,748 | 53,332 | 3.4% |
| 30,689 | 31,021 | 31,373 | 31,669 | 31,974 | 15.4% |



Commercial/ Institutional

SECTOR

Chapter 3

The Data Situation

Of all the sectors reviewed in this handbook, the commercial/institutional sector has the most significant limitations with regard to available data. Aggregate data on commercial/institutional energy use are reported in Statistics Canada's *Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada* (RESD) (Cat. No. 57-003-XIB), under the "public administration" and "commercial and other institutional" categories. Statistics Canada defines these categories as final consumers not reported in the other end-use sectors. Therefore, energy use data for the commercial/institutional sector essentially represent the energy use not accounted for in the residential, industrial, transportation and agriculture sectors.

Recently, the Office of Energy Efficiency (OEE) has noticed some anomalies in the petroleum products data for the commercial and institutional sector, in particular, a sharp increase in consumption since 1999. There is some evidence that fuel marketers (included in the commercial/institutional sector) are buying petroleum products from refineries and then re-selling the fuel to other sectors (e.g. industrial, transportation). As a result, some heavy fuel oil, light fuel oil and kerosene may be erroneously attributed to the commercial sector. However, there is inadequate information to determine the extent of the problem. Natural Resources Canada is currently working with Statistics Canada to better understand the data trends and to improve the quality of the commercial/institutional data reported.

The OEE developed the Commercial/Institutional End-Use Model (CEUM) to assess Canadian energy use trends in this sector. This year, the OEE reviewed CEUM and implemented a redesign to improve the way energy is allocated among the different activity types and to various end-uses of the sector. Intensities for the various breakdowns are key drivers in the allocation of energy use by CEUM. With the revisions to CEUM, the model is now using initial energy intensity estimates that match regional energy use reported in RESD. As a result of these improvements, the energy breakdown by activity type found in this *Energy Use Data Handbook*, 1990 and 1998 to 2004 is different from last year's publication.



In 2005, Statistics Canada undertook – on behalf of Natural Resources Canada's OEE – the second *Commercial and Institutional Consumption of Energy Survey* (CICES). This survey was conducted for the reference year 2004. While the first survey (then entitled *Consumption of Energy Survey*) collected data for the 2003 calendar year and covered only universities, colleges and hospitals, the new one has been broadened to include the entire commercial and institutional sector. In addition both survey editions are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) and enable us to better understand energy consumption patterns in the commercial and institutional sector.

CEUM uses estimates of floor space which were developed by Informetrica Limited for the OEE. They are calculated from average costs per unit of floor space, and investment flows for new construction, as well as employment and gross domestic product data. As is the case for CICES, these estimates are categorized using NAICS.

A penetration rate for air conditioners was estimated from CIBEUS data in order to determine the proportion of air conditioned floor space. This is used to calculate the energy intensity related to space cooling where only the air conditioned floor space is taken into consideration.

The model also takes into account the influence of weather on commercial/institutional energy demand. It uses the number of heating degree-days in *Monthly Values of Degree-Days below 18.0°C* and the number of cooling degree-days in *Monthly Values of Degree-Days above 18.0°C*, two reports from Environment Canada.

The commercial/institutional price of heating oil and natural gas are weighted averages of regional prices taken from the Petroleum Resources Branch of Natural Resources Canada and Statistics Canada's *Energy Statistics Handbook* (Cat. No. 57-601-XIE), respectively. The commercial/institutional price of electricity is a weighted average of the data found in Hydro-Québec's *Comparison of Electricity Prices in Major North American Cities*.

Due to rounding, the numbers in the tables may not add up or calculate to their reported totals or growth rates.

Commercial/Institutional Secondary Energy Use by Energy Source, End-Use and Activity Type

| id-Use and Activity Type | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|
| tal Energy Use (PJ) a | 867.0 | * | 944.1 | 979.2 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a | | | | |
| Electricity | 390.1 | * | 431.3 | 436.8 |
| Natural Gas | 387.1 | * | 418.5 | 443.8 |
| Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene | 62.0 | * | 47.6 | 47.0 |
| Heavy Fuel Oil | 11.4 | * | 16.8 | 17.0 |
| Steam | 0.2 | * | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Other ¹ | 16.3 | * | 29.5 | 34.3 |
| Energy Use by End-Use (PJ) b | | | | |
| Space Heating | 467.2 | * | 471.1 | 491.0 |
| Water Heating | 67.6 | * | 79.6 | 80.7 |
| Auxiliary Equipment | 80.8 | * | 110.4 | 114.4 |
| Auxiliary Motors | 93.9 | * | 97.8 | 97.9 |
| Lighting | 111.2 | * | 115.6 | 115.8 |
| Space Cooling | 37.4 | * | 62.2 | 72.0 |
| Street Lighting f | 8.9 | * | 7.5 | 7.4 |
| Energy Use by Activity Type ² (PJ) ^b | | | | |
| Wholesale Trade | 46.7 | * | 46.3 | 47.6 |
| Retail Trade | 117.9 | * | 118.5 | 122.8 |
| Transportation and Warehousing | 54.6 | * | 49.6 | 50.0 |
| Information and Cultural Industries | 27.0 | * | 32.7 | 34.3 |
| Offices ³ | 270.4 | * | 303.1 | 317.0 |
| Educational Services | 123.0 | * | 140.2 | 145.4 |
| Health Care and Social Assistance | 108.3 | * | 122.1 | 126.6 |
| Arts, Entertainment and Recreation | 24.7 | * | 30.9 | 32.0 |
| Accommodation and Food Services | 64.9 | * | 72.0 | 74.3 |
| Other Services | 20.6 | * | 21.3 | 21.8 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- 1) "Other" includes coal and propane.
- 2) Excludes street lighting.
- "Offices" includes activities related to finance and insurance; real estate and rental and leasing; professional, scientific
 and technical services; and public administration.

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990-2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM
- b) Natural Resources Canada, Commercial/Institutional End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- c) Informetrica Limited, TI Model and Database, Ottawa, November 2005. Data for 2004 adjusted by Natural Resources Canada.
- d) Environment Canada, Climate Summaries, Monthly Values of Degree-Days below 18.0°C, 1990-2004, Ottawa
- e) Environment Canada, Climate Summaries, Monthly Values of Degree-Days above 18.0°C, 1990-2004, Ottawa
- f) Statistics Canada, Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution, 2003, Ottawa, March 2005 (Cat. No. 57-202-XIB). Data for 2004 estimated by Natural Resources Canada.

| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-200 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|
| 1,072.8 | 1,060.9 | 1,131.5 | 1,166.5 | 1,171.2 | 35.1% |
| 453.0 | 445.2 | 476.8 | 474.4 | 481.8 | 23.5% |
| 503.2 | 488.4 | 517.2 | 525.1 | 514.1 | 32.8% |
| 60.4 | 63.6 | 73.9 | 80.1 | 91.5 | 47.7% |
| 19.8 | 26.8 | 27.4 | 53.5 | 48.8 | 329.5% |
| 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 105.9% |
| 36.1 | 36.6 | 35.9 | 32.9 | 34.5 | 112.2% |
| 578.1 | 546.8 | 579.2 | 614.7 | 614.2 | 31.5% |
| 89.8 | 92.0 | 93.0 | 98.9 | 102.7 | 51.9% |
| 130.9 | 137.1 | 141.2 | 154.2 | 165.4 | 104.7% |
| 97.9 | 95.8 | 96.5 | 95.6 | 97.3 | 3.5% |
| 115.7 | 113.3 | 114.1 | 113.0 | 115.0 | 3.4% |
| 52.8 | 68.2 | 99.6 | 82.3 | 68.8 | 83.9% |
| 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.9 | -11.3% |
| 51.7 | 50.5 | 53.0 | 53.9 | 53.8 | 15.2% |
| 133.6 | 131.4 | 138.9 | 142.5 | 142.1 | 20.5% |
| 54.0 | 51.1 | 53.3 | 52.9 | 52.0 | -4.8% |
| 38.2 | 37.9 | 40.6 | 42.2 | 42.8 | 58.7% |
| 349.0 | 346.2 | 368.5 | 380.4 | 383.6 | 41.8% |
| 160.7 | 160.8 | 173.6 | 181.6 | 183.5 | 49.1% |
| 137.9 | 137.1 | 147.9 | 151.6 | 151.7 | 40.2% |
| 35.2 | 34.8 | 37.0 | 38.5 | 38.5 | 56.1% |
| 80.9 | 79.9 | 86.2 | 89.6 | 89.5 | 37.8% |
| 23.9 | 23.5 | 24.7 | 25.5 | 25.7 | 25.0% |
| | | | | | Continued |

Commercial/Institutional Secondary Energy Use by Energy Source. End Ilse and Activity Type (Continued)

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|---------------|
| Activity | | | | |
| Total Floor Space (million m²) c | 465.9 | * | 527.7 | 5 35.6 |
| Energy Intensity ² (GJ/m ²) ^{a,c} | 1.84 | * | 1.77 | 1.81 |
| Heating Degree-Day Index ^{b,d} | 0.92 | * | 0.84 | 0.88 |
| Cooling Degree-Day Index ^{b,e} | 1.06 | * | 1.29 | 1.54 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- 1) "Other" includes coal and propane.
- 2) Excludes street lighting.
- 3) "Offices" includes activities related to finance and insurance; real estate and rental and leasing; professional, scientific and technical services; and public administration.

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990-2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Natural Resources Canada, Commercial/Institutional End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- c) Informetrica Limited, TI Model and Database, Ottawa, November 2005. Data for 2004 adjusted by Natural Resources Canada
- d) Environment Canada, Climate Summaries, Monthly Values of Degree-Days below 18.0°C, 1990-2004, Ottawa.
- e) Environment Canada, Climate Summaries, Monthly Values of Degree-Days above 18.0°C, 1990-2004, Ottawa.
- f) Statistics Canada, Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution, 2003, Ottawa, March 2005 (Cat. No. 57-202-XIB). Data for 2004 estimated by Natural Resources Canada.

| | | | | | Continued |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|
| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990–2004 |
| 543.3 | 550.3 | 558.5 | 566.1 | 579.5 | 24.4% |
| 1.96 | 1.91 | 2.01 | 2.05 | 2.01 | 9.0% |
| 0.96 | 0.88 | 0.94 | 0.97 | 0.95 | |
| 0.90 | 1.43 | 1.71 | 1.31 | 0.94 | |

Commercial/Institutional GHG Emissions by Energy Source, End-Use and Activity Type — Including Electricity-Related Emissions

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|------|------|
| al GHG Emissions <u>Including</u> Electricity (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{a,d} | 47.8 | * | 54.2 | 55.0 |
| GHG Emissions by Energy Source (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{a,d} | | | | |
| Electricity | 21.9 | * | 26.8 | 26.0 |
| Natural Gas | 19.5 | * - | 20.9 | 22.1 |
| Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene | 4.6 | * | 3.5 | 3.5 |
| Heavy Fuel Oil | 0.8 | * | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Steam | 0.0 | **** | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Other ¹ | 1.0 | * | 1.8 | 2.1 |
| GHG Emissions by End-Use (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{b,d} | | | | |
| Space Heating | 25.5 | * * | 25.5 | 26.4 |
| Water Heating | 3.6 | * | 4.3 | 4.3 |
| Auxiliary Equipment | 4.6 | 1 * 5 | 6.8 | 6.8 |
| Auxiliary Motors | 5.3 | * | 6.1 | 5.8 |
| Lighting | 6.3 | * | 7.2 | 6.9 |
| Space Cooling | 2.1 | * | 3.8 | 4.3 |
| Street Lighting o | 0.5 | * | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| GHG Emissions by Activity Type ² (Mt of CO ₂ e) b,d | | | | |
| Wholesale Trade | 2.6 | * | 2.6 | 2.7 |
| Retail Trade | 6.5 | * | 6.8 | 6.8 |
| Transportation and Warehousing | 3.0 | * . * | 2.8 | 2.8 |
| Information and Cultural Industries | 1.5 | * | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| Offices 3 | 14.9 | * | 17.4 | 17.8 |
| Educational Services | 6.8 | * | 8.1 | 8.2 |
| Health Care and Social Assistance | 6.0 | * | 7.0 | 7.1 |
| Arts, Entertainment and Recreation | 1.4 | * | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| Accommodation and Food Services | 3.6 | * | 4.1 | 4.2 |
| Other Services | 1.1 | * | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| G Intensity (tonne/TJ) ^{a,d} | 55.2 | * | 57.4 | 56.1 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- 1) "Other" includes coal and propane.
- 2) Excludes street lighting.
- "Offices" includes activities related to finance and insurance; real estate and rental and leasing; professional, scientific and technical services; and public administration.

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990-2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Natural Resources Canada, Commercial/Institutional End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- c) Statistics Canada, Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution, 2003, Ottawa, March 2005 (Cat. No. 57-202-XIB). Data for 2004 estimated by Natural Resources Canada.
- d) Environment Canada, Canada's Greenhouse Gas Inventory 1990-2003, Ottawa, April 2005 (Cat. No. En81-4/2003E).

| _ | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------------------------|
| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
| | 61.6 | 62.1 | 64.6 | 70.0 | 67.9 | 42.0% |
| | | | *** | | | |
| | 28.3 | 28.8 | 29.2 | 32.1 | 29.9 | 36.4% |
| | 25.2 | 24.4 | 25.8 | 26.2 | 25.6 | 31.3% |
| | 4.4 | 4.7 | 5.4 | 5.9 | 6.7 | 47.2% |
| | 1.4 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 322.2% |
| | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - |
| | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 113.0% |
| | 31.5 | 29.9 | 31.5 | 34.1 | 34.1 | 33.7% |
| | 4.9 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.5 | 5.7 | 56.4% |
| | 8.1 | 8.8 | 8.6 | 10.3 | 10.2 | 124.3% |
| | 6.1 | 6.2 | 5.9 | 6.5 | 6.0 | 14.3% |
| | 7.2 | 7.3 | 7.0 | 7.6 | 7.1 | 14.2% |
| | 3.3 | 4.4 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 4.2 | 101.3% |
| | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | -2.0% |
| | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.5 | -2.0 /0 |
| | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 21.2% |
| | 7.6 | 7.6 | 7.9 | 8.5 | 8.2 | 26.7% |
| | 3.1 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 3.0 | -0.2% |
| | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 68.1% |
| | 20.0 | 20.2 | 21.0 | 22.7 | 22.1 | 48.7% |
| | 9.3 | 9.4 | 9.9 | 10.9 | 10.7 | 56.5% |
| | 8.0 | 8.1 | 8.5 | 9.1 | 8.8 | 47.4% |
| | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 65.6% |
| | 4.6 | 4.7 | 4.9 | 5.4 | 5.2 | 45.3% |
| | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 31.0% |
| | 57.4 | 58.5 | 57.1 | 60.0 | 58.0 | 5.1% |

Commercial/Institutional GHG Emissions by End-Use and Activity Type — Excluding Electricity-Related Emissions

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|------|------|
| tal GHG Emissions Excluding Electricity (Mt of CO ₂ e) a,d | 25.9 | * | 27.4 | 28.9 |
| GHG Emissions by End-Use (Mt of CO ₂ e) b,d | | | | |
| Space Heating | 22.3 | * | 23.1 | 24.4 |
| Water Heating | 3.1 | * | 3.7 | 3.8 |
| Auxiliary Equipment | 0.3 | * ' | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Auxiliary Motors | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Lighting | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Space Cooling | 0.1 | * ' | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Street Lighting c | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| GHG Emissions by Activity Type ¹ (Mt of CO ₂ e) b,d | | | | |
| Wholesale Trade | 1.4 | ** | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| Retail Trade | 3.5 | * | 3.4 | 3.6 |
| Transportation and Warehousing | 1.8 | 11. | 1.6 | 1.7 |
| Information and Cultural Industries | 0.8 | * | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Offices ² | 8.1 | * | 8.8 | 9.3 |
| Educational Services | 3.7 | * | 4.1 | 4.3 |
| Health Care and Social Assistance | 3.3 | * | 3.6 | 3.8 |
| Arts, Entertainment and Recreation | 0.7 | * | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Accommodation and Food Services | 2.0 | * | 2.1 | 2.2 |
| Other Services | 0.6 | * | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| G Intensity (tonne/TJ) a,d | 29.9 | * | 29.0 | 29.5 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- 1) Excludes street lighting.
- "Offices" includes activities related to finance and insurance; real estate and rental and leasing; professional, scientific and technical services; and public administration.

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990-2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Natural Resources Canada, Commercial/Institutional End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- c) Statistics Canada, Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution, 2003, Ottawa, March 2005 (Cat. No. 57-202-XIB). Data for 2004 estimated by Natural Resources Canada.
- d) Environment Canada, Canada's Greenhouse Gas Inventory 1990-2003, Ottawa, April 2005 (Cat. No. En81-4/2003E).

| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Grewth 1990-2004 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------------------------|
| 33.3 | 33.2 | 35.4 | 38.0 | 38.0 | 46.7% |
| 20.4 | 0.50 | 00.0 | | | |
| 28.4 | 27.9 | 29.8 | 31.9 | 31.8 | 42.3% |
| 4.1 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 66.1% |
| 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 122.1% |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - |
| 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 220.3% |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - |
| | | | | | |
| 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 24.8% |
| 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.3 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 30.4% |
| 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 9.4% |
| 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 71.9% |
| 10.8 | 10.8 | 11.4 | 12.2 | 12.3 | 51.6% |
| 5.0 | 5.1 | 5.4 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 60.3% |
| 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 53.7% |
| 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 71.8% |
| 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 50.9% |
| 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 37.5% |
| 31.0 | 31.3 | 31.3 | 32.5 | 32.4 | 8.6% |

Commercial/Institutional Secondary Energy Use by Activity Type and Energy Source

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|
| otal Energy Use for <u>Wholesale Trade</u> (PJ) ^a | 46.7 | * | 46.3 | 47.6 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a | ., | | | |
| Electricity | 20.8 | * 1 | 21.0 | 21.1 |
| Natural Gas | 21.8 | * | 21.3 | 22.4 |
| Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene | 2.8 | 1 ★ 1 1 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Heavy Fuel Oil | 0.5 | * | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Steam | 0.0 | * * * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Other ¹ | 0.9 | * * * | 1.4 | 1.6 |
| ctivity | | | | |
| Floor Space (million m²) b | 27.92 | * | 28.50 | 28.60 |
| nergy Intensity (GJ/m²) a,b | 1.67 | * | 1.63 | 1.66 |
| tal Energy Use for <u>Retail Trade</u> (PJ) ^a | 117.9 | * | 118.5 | 122.8 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a | | | | |
| Electricity | 52.7 | * * | 54.0 | 54.8 |
| Natural Gas | 54.6 | * | 54.4 | 57.5 |
| Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene | 7.1 | *. * | 4.2 | 4.0 |
| Heavy Fuel Oil | 1.3 | * | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| Steam | 0.0 | * - 1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Other ¹ | 2.2 | * | 3.7 | 4.2 |
| ctivity | | | | |
| Floor Space (million m²) b | 66.26 | * | 68.58 | 69.50 |
| nergy Intensity (GJ/m²) a,b | | | | |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- a) Natural Resources Canada, Commercial/Institutional End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- Informetrica Limited, TI Model and Database, Ottawa, November 2005. Data for 2004 adjusted by Natural Resources Canada.

^{1) &}quot;Other" includes coal and propane.

| | - | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|
| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
| 51.7 | 50.5 | 53.0 | 53.9 | 53.8 | 15.2% |
| 01.7 | 04.4 | | | | |
| 21.7 | 21.1 | 22.2 | 21.8 | 22.0 | 5.8% |
| 25.3 | 24.2 | 25.0 | 24.7 | 24.5 | 12.7% |
| 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 10.0% |
| 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 3.4 | 2.7 | 431.7% |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 55.6% |
| 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 76.2% |
| 20.76 | 20.70 | 00.70 | 00.01 | 20.00 | 4.00/ |
| 28.76 | 28.76 | 28.70 | 28.81 | 29.28 | 4.9% |
| 1.80 | 1.76 | 1.85 | 1.87 | 1.84 | 9.8% |
| 133.6 | 131.4 | 138.9 | 142.5 | 142.1 | 20.5% |
| 56.4 | 55.2 | 58.4 | 57.8 | 58.4 | 10.8% |
| 65.1 | 62.8 | 65.4 | 65.1 | 64.6 | 18.3% |
| 4.9 | 5.5 | 6.6 | 6.8 | 8.0 | 13.9% |
| 2.7 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 9.1 | 7.0 | 426.7% |
| 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 61.7% |
| 4.4 | 4.5 | 4.2 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 84.4% |
| | | | | | |
| 69.94 | 70.45 | 70.83 | 71.70 | 72.92 | 10.1% |
| 1.91 | 1.87 | 1.96 | 1.99 | 1.95 | 9.5% |
| | | | | | Continued |

Commercial/Institutional Secondary Energy Use by Activity Type and Energy Source (Continued)

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| otal Energy Use for <u>Transportation and Warehousing</u> (PJ) ^a | 54.6 | * | 49.6 | 50.0 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a | | | | |
| Electricity | 21.7 | * | 19.6 | 19.0 |
| Natural Gas | 27.0 | * | 24.3 | 25.1 |
| Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene | 4.2 | # 1 × 1 | 2.8 | 2.7 |
| Heavy Fuel Oil | 0.7 | * | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| Steam | 0.0 | V 1 ★ V | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Other ¹ | 1.0 | * | 1.7 | 1.9 |
| ctivity | | | | |
| Floor Space (million m²) b | 34.48 | * y/s / ★ = - | 33.43 | 32.93 |
| nergy Intensity (GJ/m²) a,b | 1.58 | * | 1.48 | 1.52 |
| | | | | |
| otal Energy Use for <u>Information and Cultural Industries</u> (PJ) a | 27.0 | * | 32.7 | 34.3 |
| otal Energy Use for <u>Information and Cultural Industries</u> (PJ) a Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a | 27.0 | * | 32.7 | 34.3 |
| | 27.0 12.1 | * | 32.7 15.0 | 34.3 15.3 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a | | | | |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a Electricity | 12.1 | | 15.0 | 15.3 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a Electricity Natural Gas | 12.1 | | 15.0 14.0 | 15.3 15.0 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a Electricity Natural Gas Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene | 12.1 11.8 2.2 | 12) * * | 15.0 14.0 2.3 | 15.3 15.0 2.3 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a Electricity Natural Gas Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene Heavy Fuel Oil | 12.1 11.8 2.2 0.4 | * | 15.0 14.0 2.3 0.5 | 15.3 15.0 2.3 0.5 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a Electricity Natural Gas Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene Heavy Fuel Oil Steam | 12.1 11.8 2.2 0.4 0.0 | * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * | 15.0 14.0 2.3 0.5 | 15.3 15.0 2.3 0.5 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a Electricity Natural Gas Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene Heavy Fuel Oil Steam Other 1 | 12.1 11.8 2.2 0.4 0.0 | * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * | 15.0 14.0 2.3 0.5 | 15.3 15.0 2.3 0.5 |

^{★ 1991-1997} data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- a) Natural Resources Canada, Commercial/Institutional End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- b) Informetrica Limited, *TI Model and Database*, Ottawa, November 2005. Data for 2004 adjusted by Natural Resources Canada.

^{1) &}quot;Other" includes coal and propane.

| | | | | | | Continued |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|
| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
| | 54.0 | 51.1 | 53.3 | 52.9 | 52.0 | -4.8% |
| _ | 18.9 | 17.6 | 18.3 | 17.1 | 16.9 | -22.3% |
| | 28.2 | 26.1 | 27.4 | 26.4 | 25.8 | -4.3% |
| | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 4.4 | 5.7% |
| | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 4.2 | 3.4 | 367.5% |
| | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 18.6% |
| | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 54.9% |
| | 32.91 | 32.43 | 31.82 | 31.47 | 31.79 | -7.8% |
| | 1.64 | 1.57 | 1.67 | 1.68 | 1.64 | 3.3% |
| | 38.2 | 37.9 | 40.6 | 42.2 | 42.8 | 58.7% |
| | 16.2 | 16.0 | 17.3 | 17.4 | 17.9 | 48.0% |
| | 17.1 | 16.9 | 17.3 | 17.8 | 17.3 | 47.2% |
| | 3.1 | 3.0 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 108.3% |
| | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 313.9% |
| | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 214.1% |
| | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 171.0% |
| | 13.51 | 13.75 | 14.03 | 14.24 | 14.72 | 42.7% |
| | 2.82 | 2.76 | 2.89 | 2.96 | 2.91 | 11.2% |
| | | | | | | Continued |

Commercial/Institutional Secondary Energy Use by Activity Type and Energy Source (Continued)

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------|--------|--------|
| otal Energy Use for Offices ² (PJ) ^a | 270.4 | * | 303.1 | 317.0 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a | | | | |
| Electricity | 121.0 | * | 138.6 | 141.8 |
| Natural Gas | 122.3 | * . | 135.7 | 144.8 |
| Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene | . 18.7 | - 1 ** 1.1 | 14.6 | 14.4 |
| Heavy Fuel Oil | 3.4 | * | 4.6 | 4.6 |
| Steam | 0.1 | * * * | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Other ¹ | 5.0 | * | 9.4 | 11.1 |
| ctivity | | | | |
| Floor Space (million m²) b | 180.43 | * | 213.58 | 218.20 |
| nergy Intensity (GJ/m²) a,b | 1.50 | * | 1.42 | 1.45 |
| otal Energy Use for <u>Educational Services</u> (PJ) ^a | 123.0 | * | 140.2 | 145.4 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) ^a | | | | |
| Electricity | 55.3 | * | 63.8 | 64.5 |
| Natural Gas | 53.7 | * | 61.2 | 65.0 |
| Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene | 9.9 | * | 7.8 | 7.8 |
| Heavy Fuel Oil | 1.9 | * | 2.8 | 2.8 |
| Steam | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Steam | 0.0 | | | |
| Other ¹ | 2.3 | * | 4.6 | 5.3 |
| | | * | 4.6 | 5.3 |
| Other ¹ | | * | 77.33 | 78.59 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- 1) "Other" includes coal and propane.
- "Offices" includes activities related to finance and insurance; real estate and rental and leasing; professional, scientific and technical services; and public administration.

- a) Natural Resources Canada, Commercial/Institutional End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- b) Informetrica Limited, TI Model and Database, Ottawa, November 2005. Data for 2004 adjusted by Natural Resources Canada.

| | | | | | Continued |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------|
| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990–200 |
| 349.0 | 346.2 | 368.5 | 380.4 | 383.6 | 41.8% |
| 147.7 | 146.0 | 156.6 | 155.9 | 159.1 | 31.4% |
| 165.4 | 160.9 | 171.3 | 175.7 | 172.1 | 40.7% |
| 18.8 | 20.1 | 22.2 | 24.4 | 28.0 | 50.1% |
| 5.4 | 7.5 | 7.1 | 13.8 | 13.2 | 286.0% |
| 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 147.2% |
| 11.6 | 11.7 | 11.2 | 10.4 | 11.0 | 122.2% |
| 222.73 | 226.30 | 230.70 | 234.36 | 241.22 | 22.70/ |
| 222.70 | 220.30 | 230.70 | 234.30 | 241.22 | 33.7% |
| 1.57 | 1.53 | 1.60 | 1.62 | 1.59 | 6.1% |
| 160.7 | 160.8 | 173.6 | 181.6 | 183.5 | 49.1% |
| 67.8 | 67.5 | 73.4 | 74.3 | 76.1 | 37.6% |
| 74.0 | 72.5 | 78.2 | 80.7 | 79.1 | 47.3% |
| 10.0 | 10.8 | 12.2 | 13.5 | 15.2 | 54.3% |
| 3.2 | 4.2 | 4.1 | 7.8 | 7.6 | 310.5% |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 61.9% |
| 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 5.2 | 5.5 | 136.2% |
| | | | | | |
| 79.96 | 81.77 | 83.59 | 85.41 | 87.61 | 32.9% |
| 2.01 | 1.97 | 2.08 | 2.13 | 2.09 | 12.2% |
| | | | | | Continued |

Commercial/Institutional Secondary Energy Use by Activity Type and Energy Source (Continued)

| <u> (- 1985년) 1일 : 1985년 - 1985년 - 1985년 - 1985년 - 1985</u> | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| otal Energy Use for <u>Health Care and Social Assistance</u> (PJ) ^a | 108.3 | * | 122.1 | 126.6 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a | | | | |
| Electricity | 48.4 | - 2 × 2 × 2 | 55.7 | 56.1 |
| Natural Gas | 47.3 | * | 52.7 | 56.0 |
| Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene | 8.8 | * | 7.4 | 7.6 |
| Heavy Fuel Oil | 1.6 | * | 2.6 | 2.6 |
| Steam | 0.0 | % | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Other ¹ | 2.0 | * | 3.7 | 4.2 |
| ctivity | | | | |
| Floor Space (million m²) b | 34.64 | * | 40.19 | 40.85 |
| nergy Intensity (GJ/m²) a,b | 3.13 | * | 3.04 | 3.10 |
| otal Energy Use for <u>Arts, Entertainment and Recreation</u> (PJ) ^a | 24.7 | * | 30.9 | 32.0 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a | | | | |
| Electricity | 11.3 | * | 14.4 | 14.6 |
| | | | 40.0 | |
| Natural Gas | 10.6 | * | 13.0 | 13.8 |
| Natural Gas Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene | 10.6 | * | 2.1 | 13.8 2.1 |
| | | * * * * | | |
| Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene | 2.0 | * * * * | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene Heavy Fuel Oil | 2.0 0.3 | * * * * * * | 2.1 0.4 | 2.1 0.5 |
| Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene Heavy Fuel Oil Steam | 2.0 0.3 0.0 | * * * * * * * | 2.1 0.4 0.0 | 2.1 0.5 0.0 |
| Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene Heavy Fuel Oil Steam Other ¹ | 2.0 0.3 0.0 | * * * * * * * * | 2.1 0.4 0.0 | 2.1 0.5 0.0 |

^{★ 1991-1997} data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

^{1) &}quot;Other" includes coal and propane.

a) Natural Resources Canada, Commercial/Institutional End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.

Informetrica Limited, TI Model and Database, Ottawa, November 2005. Data for 2004 adjusted by Natural Resources Canada.

| | | | | | | Continued |
|-------|-----|------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|
| 2000 |) 2 | 001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
| 137.9 |) 1 | 37.1 | 147.9 | 151.6 | 151.7 | 40.2% |
| 57.9 |) | 57.0 | 61.4 | 60.8 | 61.2 | 26.5% |
| 62.8 | 3 | 61.6 | 67.0 | 67.6 | 65.4 | 38.2% |
| 9.7 | 1 | 9.8 | 11.0 | 12.0 | 13.7 | 55.0% |
| 3.0 |) | 4.0 | 3.9 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 335.2% |
| 0.0 |) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 165.2% |
| 4.5 | j. | 4.7 | 4.5 | 4.1 | 4.3 | 109.1% |
| 41.19 |) 4 | 1.96 | 42.91 | 43.32 | 44.08 | 27.3% |
| 3.35 | 5 | 3.27 | 3.45 | 3.50 | 3.44 | 10.1% |
| 35.2 | 2 | 34.8 | 37.0 | 38.5 | 38.5 | 56.1% |
| 15.2 | 2 | 15.0 | 15.8 | 15.9 | 16.2 | 43.5% |
| 15.6 | 5 | 15.2 | 15.5 | 15.8 | 15.3 | 44.2% |
| 2.7 | 1 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 4.3 | 113.6% |
| 0.5 | j | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 339.4% |
| 0.0 |) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 184.1% |
| 1.1 | | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 181.8% |
| 14.79 |) 1 | 5.03 | 15.19 | 15.45 | 15.81 | 42.5% |
| 2.38 | 1 | 2.31 | 2.44 | 2.49 | 2.43 | 9.5% |
| | | | | | | Continued |

63

Commercial/Institutional Secondary Energy Use by Activity Type and Energy Source (Continued)

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------|-------|-------|
| Total Energy Use for <u>Accommodation and Food Services</u> (PJ) a | 64.9 | * | 72.0 | 74.3 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a | | | | |
| Electricity | 28.5 |] }} } • ★ = Ç** | 32.1 | 32.4 |
| Natural Gas | 29.6 | * | 32.9 | 34.6 |
| Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene | 4.4 | (*.1* * **). | 3.4 | 3.2 |
| Heavy Fuel Oil | 0.8 | * | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| Steam | 0.0 | Nej De ★ (*) | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Other ¹ | 1.6 | * ' | 2.5 | 2.9 |
| Activity | | | | |
| Floor Space (million m²) b | 22.31 | * * * | 25.55 | 25.83 |
| nergy Intensity (GJ/m²) a.b | 2.91 | * | 2.82 | 2.88 |
| otal Energy Use for <u>Other Services</u> (PJ) ^a | 20.6 | * | 21.3 | 21.8 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a | | | | |
| Electricity | 9.4 | * | 9.7 | 9.6 |
| Natural Gas | 8.6 | * | 9.1 | 9.6 |
| Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene | 1.9 | * ' | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| Heavy Fuel Oil | 0.3 | * | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Steam | 0.0 | * * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Other ¹ | 0.4 | * | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| Activity | | | | |
| Floor Space (million m²) b | 12.55 | * | 13.39 | 13.40 |
| nergy Intensity (GJ/m²) a,b | 1.64 | * | 1.59 | 1.63 |

^{★ 1991-1997} data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

^{1) &}quot;Other" includes coal and propane.

a) Natural Resources Canada, Commercial/Institutional End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.

b) Informetrica Limited, TI Model and Database, Ottawa, November 2005. Data for 2004 adjusted by Natural Resources Canada.

| | | | | • | Continued |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-----------------------|
| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 T | otal Growth 1990-2004 |
| 80.9 | 79.9 | 86.2 | 89.6 | 89.5 | 37.8% |
| 33.3 | 32.6 | 35.4 | 35.5 | 35.7 | 25.3% |
| 39.2 | 37.8 | 39.1 | 40.2 | 39.2 | 32.7% |
| 4.1 | 4.6 | 6.4 | 7.1 | 7.7 | 73.0% |
| 1.3 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 323.9% |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 148.8% |
| 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 112.3% |
| | | | | | |
| 26.04 | 26.27 | 26.99 | 27.59 | 28.05 | 25.7% |
| 3.11 | 3.04 | 3.19 | 3.25 | 3.19 | 9.6% |
| 23.9 | 23.5 | 24.7 | 25.5 | 25.7 | 25.0% |
| 10.1 | 9.7 | 10.2 | 10.2 | 10.5 | 11.8% |
| 10.7 | 10.4 | 11.0 | 11.2 | 10.8 | 26.3% |
| 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 29.1% |
| 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 253.7% |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 101.6% |
| 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 87.3% |
| 12.40 | 13.59 | 13.74 | 13.77 | 14.00 | 11.5% |
| 13.48 | 13.33 | 13.74 | 10.77 | 7.7.00 | |
| 1.78 | 1.73 | 1.80 | 1.85 | 1.84 | 12.0% |

Commercial/Institutional Energy Prices and Background Indicators

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|------------|---------|---------|
| nergy Prices by Energy Source (incl. taxes) | | | | |
| Natural Gas (cents/m³) a,d | 15.3 | * | 20.0 | 21.4 |
| Light Fuel Oil (cents/litre) ® | 25.8 | * | 19.4 | 24.0 |
| Heavy Fuel Oil (cents/litre) e | 14.1 | * | 12.9 | 17.9 |
| Electricity (40 kW/10,000 kWh) 1 (cents/kWh) b,d | 7.6 | * * | 9.1 | 9.1 |
| Electricity (500 kW/100,000 kWh) 1 (cents/kWh) b,d | 8.4 | * | 10.3 | 10.3 |
| ckground Indicators | | | | |
| Commercial/Institutional Floor Space (million m²) ° | 465.9 | * | 527.7 | 535.6 |
| Commercial/Institutional Employees (thousands) o | 9,326 | * | 10,350 | 10,638 |
| Employees (per thousand m²) o | 23.1 | / ★ | 19.6 | 19.9 |
| Commercial/Institutional GDP (million \$97) ° | 438,822 | * | 533,038 | 562,192 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

1) kW refers to power hook-up, whereas kWh refers to monthly electricity consumption.

- a) Statistics Canada, Energy Statistics Handbook, Ottawa, May 2005 (Cat. No. 57-601-XIE).
- b) Hydro-Québec's Comparison of Electricity Prices in Major North American Cities, April 2004.
- Informetrica Limited, TI Model and Database, Ottawa, November 2005. Data for 2004 adjusted by Natural Resources Canada.
- d) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990–2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- e) Natural Resources Canada, Petroleum Resources Branch, Ottawa, December 2005.

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | |
| | 26.3 | 37.0 | 31.2 | 40.0 | 40.3 | 163.3% |
| | 40.1 | 35.6 | 34.7 | 38.6 | 38.7 | 50.3% |
| | 28.5 | 26.9 | 29.6 | 31.1 | 31.0 | 120.9% |
| | 8.6 | 8.7 | 9.1 | 9.3 | 9.7 | 26.9% |
| | 9.5 | 10.0 | 10.3 | 11.3 | 11.0 | 30.3% |
| | | | | | | |
| _ | 543.3 | 550.3 | 558.5 | 566.1 | 579.5 | 24.4% |
| | 10.933 | 11,167 | 11,426 | 11,734 | 11,957 | 28.2% |
| | 20.1 | 20.3 | 20.5 | 20.7 | 20.6 | -10.7% |
| | 588 424 | 610.409 | 633.127 | 648.997 | 666,238 | 51.8% |



The Data Situation

The aggregate energy use data presented for the industrial sector are taken from Statistics Canada's *Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada* (RESD) (Cat. No. 57-003-XIB).

RESD data are estimated from a suite of Statistics Canada surveys of energy distributors and end-users. Until 1993, most of the data were estimated from supply sources. This changed with the expansion of the *Industrial Consumption of Energy* (ICE) survey. The ICE survey sample was increased from 230 respondents in 1993 to approximately 2500 respondents in 1995. Therefore, as of 1995, data were available for 22 industries at the two-digit Standard Industrial Classification level and for 31 sub-industries at the three- and four-digit level. For the 2001 reporting year, the conversion to the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which added nine industries, combined with an increased sample size to approximately 4000 respondents, resulted in the inclusion of 36 new industries in ICE.

To examine industrial end-use energy trends over time, the Office of Energy Efficiency (OEE) asked Statistics Canada to conduct a backcast of approximately 60 NAICS manufacturing industries. In this report, we present 40 of these industries, along with 10 non-manufacturing industries (for which we have a complete data set). The backcast was completed for 1990 and for the 1995 to 2000 period. The 1990 data were estimated from a variety of sources including the RESD, ICE and the *Annual Survey of Manufactures*. However, because of the smaller sample size in years prior to 2001, it is not possible to backcast for all 27 of the new industries included in the 2001 expansion of ICE. Although they are not presented here, these industries are part of the OEE's database.





Each year, the Canadian Industrial Energy End-Use Data and Analysis Centre (CIEEDAC) updates its energy end-use database using energy consumption data from the ICE survey. Energy use data from CIEEDAC's database were calibrated to match the RESD energy use data in the OEE's database to produce the data reported here. Changes to this year's database include revisions to the method used to reconcile CIEEDAC's more disaggregated industry database with the 10 aggregated industries reported in RESD. Note also that, for confidentiality reasons, the lime industry is now reported under "Other Manufacturing."

For 1990 to 2004, Informetrica Limited has provided physical units, gross domestic product (GDP) and gross output (GO) data. Because of the methodology used to calculate GDP, the GDPs of industries are not additive (i.e. do not sum to the reported total) in years prior to the 1997 base year. This year Informetrica completed a revamp of its model; as a result, historical GDP and GO data were revised. In particular, GO data in some industries are very different from previous reports.

Industrial oil and natural gas prices are weighted averages of regional prices taken from the Petroleum Resources Branch of Natural Resources Canada and Statistics Canada's *Energy Statistics Handbook* (Cat. No. 57-601-XIE), respectively. Electricity prices are a weighted average of the data found in Hydro-Québec's *Comparison of Electricity Prices in Major North American Cities*.

Due to rounding, the numbers in the tables may not add up or calculate to their reported totals or growth rates.

Industrial Secondary Energy Use and GHG Emissions by Energy Source

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| al Energy Use (PJ) a,d | 2,717.4 | * | 2,939.8 | 3,028.1 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a,d | | | | |
| Electricity | 658.4 | * | 768.7 | 783.8 |
| Natural Gas | 837.2 | * | 897.3 | 907.3 |
| Diesel Fuel Oil, Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene | 126.7 | * , , | 134.2 | 136.5 |
| Heavy Fuel Oil | 201.1 | * | 149.4 | 140.8 |
| Still Gas and Petroleum Coke | 321.7 | * | 335.6 | 349.4 |
| LPG and Gas Plant NGL | 27.0 | * | 31.6 | 30.3 |
| Coal | 45.1 | | 44.2 | 45.6 |
| Coke and Coke Oven Gas | 131.3 | * | 131.6 | 135.1 |
| Wood Waste and Pulping Liquor | 341.0 | * * ; | 416.3 | 464.0 |
| Other ¹ | 27.9 | * | 31.0 | 35.3 |
| ivity | | | | |
| GDP (million \$97) ^b | 199,905 | * | 234,847 | 249,273 |
| GO (million \$97) ^b | 540,406 | * | 648,334 | 714,352 |
| ergy Intensity (MJ/\$97 – GDP) a,b,d | 13.6 | * | 12.5 | 12.1 |
| ergy Intensity (MJ/\$97 – GO) a,b,d | 5.0 | **** ********************************* | 4.5 | 4.2 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

1) "Other" includes steam and waste fuels from the cement industry.

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990—2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Informetrica Limited, TI Model and Database, Ottawa, November 2005.
- c) Environment Canada, Canada's Greenhouse Gas Inventory 1990-2003, Ottawa, April 2005 (Cat. No. En81-4/2003E).
- d) Canadian Industrial Energy End-Use Data and Analysis Centre, Development of Energy Intensity Indicators for Canadian Industry 1990 to 2004, Simon Fraser University, January 2006.



| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|
| 3,120.3 | 2,998.1 | 3,162.4 | 3,256.0 | 3,277.5 | 20.6% |
| | | | | | |
| 810.8 | 809.2 | 822.6 | 830.2 | 823.8 | 25.1% |
| 950.1 | 847.2 | 929.3 | 973.5 | 990.7 | 18.3% |
| 145.4 | 140.7 | 134.1 | 142.1 | 153.5 | 21.1% |
| 144.3 | 144.2 | 125.6 | 153.8 | 148.7 | -26.0% |
| 341.4 | 378.8 | 443.1 | 437.0 | 415.1 | 29.0% |
| 39.4 | 41.2 | 36.3 | 32.5 | 34.3 | 26.9% |
| 51.1 | 48.8 | 47.6 | 49.7 | 54.6 | 21.1% |
| 136.5 | 128.6 | 125.1 | 125.8 | 135.3 | 3.1% |
| 464.4 | 421.1 | 458.6 | 468.0 | 476.4 | 39.7% |
| 36.8 | 38.4 | 40.2 | 43.3 | 45.0 | 61.3% |
| | | | | | 45.00/ |
| 271,175 | 265,978 | 271,435 | 277,423 | 290,171 | 45.2% |
| 765,477 | 760,570 | 784,301 | 783,408 | 819,322 | 51.6% |
| 11.5 | 11.3 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 11.3 | -16.9% |
| 4.1 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 4.0 | -20.4% |
| | | | | | Continued |

73

Industrial Secondary Energy Use and GHG Emissions by Energy Source (Continued)

| iladotilai occomuni j = 11-13 j | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|--|
| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 | |
| otal GHG Emissions <u>Including</u> Electricity (Mt of CO ₂ e) a,c,d | 141.7 | * | 153.6 | 153.4 | |
| GHG Emissions by Energy Source (Mt of CO ₂ e) a,c,d | | | | | |
| Electricity | 37.0 | * | 47.8 | 46.7 | |
| Natural Gas | 42.1 | * . | 44.7 | 45.3 | |
| Diesel Fuel Oil, Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene | 10.0 | * * | 10.7 | 10.9 | |
| Heavy Fuel Oil | 15.0 | * . | 10.9 | 10.3 | |
| Still Gas and Petroleum Coke | 20.9 | * | 22.6 | 23.0 | |
| LPG and Gas Plant NGL | 1.6 | * | 1.9 | 1.8 | |
| Coal | 3.7 | *, | 3.7 | 4 3.8 | |
| Coke and Coke Oven Gas | 11.3 | * | 11.3 | 11.6 | |
| Wood Waste and Pulping Liquor | 0.0 | * * * | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| Other ¹ | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| HG Intensity (tonne/TJ) a.c.d | 52.2 | * | 52.2 | 50.7 | |
| otal GHG Emissions <u>Excluding</u> Electricity (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{a,c,d} | 104.7 | * | 105.8 | 106.7 | |
| HG Intensity (tonne/TJ) a.c.d | 38.5 | * | 36.0 | 35.2 | |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

1) "Other" includes steam and waste fuels from the cement industry.

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990–2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Informetrica Limited, TI Model and Database, Ottawa, November 2005.
- c) Environment Canada, Canada's Greenhouse Gas Inventory 1990–2003, Ottawa, April 2005 (Cat. No. En81-4/2003E).
- d) Canadian Industrial Energy End-Use Data and Analysis Centre, Development of Energy Intensity Indicators for Canadian Industry 1990 to 2004, Simon Fraser University, January 2006.

| | CHAPTER |
|------------|----------|
| | <u> </u> |
| A Services | |

| | | | | | Continued |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|
| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
| 161.3 | 159.2 | 162.1 | 172.3 | 169.7 | 19.7% |
| 50.6 | 52.4 | 50.3 | 56.1 | 51.1 | 38.2% |
| 47.6 | 42.3 | 46.4 | 48.5 | 49.3 | 17.0% |
| 11.6 | 11.2 | 10.7 | 11.3 | 12.2 | 22.3% |
| 10.6 | 10.6 | 9.2 | 11.3 | 10.9 | -27.4% |
| 22.6 | 25.1 | 28.7 | 28.3 | 28.0 | 33.7% |
| 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 28.0% |
| 4.2 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 20.0% |
| 11.7 | 11.0 | 10.7 | 10.8 | 11.6 | 2.5% |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | _ |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - |
| 51.7 | 53.1 | 51.3 | 52.9 | 51.8 | -0.7% |
| 110.7 | 106.7 | 111.8 | 116.2 | 118.5 | 13.2% |
| 35.5 | 35.6 | 35.3 | 35.7 | 36.2 | -6.1% |

Industrial Secondary Energy Use by Industry

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
| Energy Use (PJ) a,c | 2,717.4 | * | 2,939.8 | 3,028.1 |
| nergy Use by Industry (PJ) a,c | | | | |
| Gold and Silver Mines | 13.0 | * | 12.3 | 13.2 |
| Copper, Nickel, Lead and Zinc Mines | 35.1 | * | 26.1 | 21.1 |
| Iron Mines | 36.2 | * | 36.0 | 30.1 |
| Other Metal Mines | 9.0 | * | 4.3 | 4.2 |
| Potash Mines | 27.4 | * * . | 31.6 | 32.5 |
| Salt Mines | 2.9 | * | 2.7 | 2.6 |
| Other Non-Metal Mines | 9.1 | * | 7.2 | 8.3 |
| Upstream Mining | 210.6 | * | 337.7 | 347.5 |
| Construction | 66.9 | * | 48.0 | 50.4 |
| Forestry | 7.7 | * | 12.3 | 14.8 |
| Pulp Mills | 309.6 | * | 358.2 | 387.1 |
| Paper Mills (except newsprint) | 99.0 | * | 109.5 | 116.6 |
| Newsprint Mills | 268.3 | * | 273.4 | 305.1 |
| Paperboard Mills | 61.2 | * | 70.5 | 72.1 |
| Converted Paper Products Industry | 9.4 | * | 11.6 | 10.9 |
| Primary Production of Alumina and Aluminum | 109.8 | * | 160.1 | 166.2 |
| Other Non-Ferrous Smelting and Refining | 73.5 | * | 79.7 | 70.2 |
| Petroleum Refining | 334.9 | * | 291.9 | 288.0 |
| Cement Industry | 59.3 | * ' | 60.4 | 63.5 |
| Petrochemical Industry | 34.5 | * | 40.5 | 39.7 |
| Industrial Gas Industry | 7.4 | * | 6.1 | 8.3 |
| Other Basic Chemicals Industry | 142.3 | * | 134.3 | 129.0 |
| Fertilizer Industry | 38.9 | * | 60.3 | 63.4 |
| Iron and Steel | 219.4 | * | 254.7 | 259.8 |
| Meat Products Industries | 12.6 | * | 15.2 | 15.8 |
| Fruit and Vegetable Industries | 9.2 | * | 12.2 | 10.4 |
| Bakery Products Industries | 9.2 | * . | 6.9 | 6.7 |
| Other Food Industries | 40.6 | * | 42.3 | 44.2 |
| Dairy Products Industry | 11.8 | * | 12.2 | 12.9 |
| Beverage Industries (excluding breweries) | 3.3 | * | 6.7 | 6.8 |

★ 1991-1994 data not available, 1995-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990–2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Informetrica Limited, TI Model and Database, Ottawa, November 2005.
- c) Canadian Industrial Energy End-Use Data and Analysis Centre, Development of Energy Intensity Indicators for Canadian Industry 1990 to 2004, Simon Fraser University, January 2006.



| 104 | Total Growth 1990-20 | 2004 | 2003 | 2002 | 2001 | 2000 |
|-----|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 20.6% | 3,277.5 | 3,256.0 | 3,162.4 | 2,998.1 | 3,120.3 |
| | | | | | | |
| | 3.7% | 13.5 | 14.0 | 14.3 | 13.6 | 12.5 |
| | -41.0% | 20.7 | 20.9 | 21.8 | 24.3 | 22.9 |
| | -23.2% | 27.8 | 34.1 | 28.2 | 28.3 | 33.7 |
| | -27.5% | 6.5 | 7.4 | 10.3 | 8.2 | 4.9 |
| | 15.8% | 31.7 | 29.9 | 28.3 | 28.5 | 29.7 |
| | -15.9% | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.6 |
| | 16.0% | 10.6 | 10.4 | 8.6 | 8.8 | 9.2 |
| | 148.0% | 522.2 | 509.8 | 448.3 | 408.1 | 401.3 |
| | -10.5% | 59.9 | 56.7 | 54.2 | 47.9 | 49.9 |
| | 193.8% | 22.7 | 18.7 | 17.1 | 18.3 | 16.2 |
| | 22.0% | 377.8 | 373.5 | 378.3 | 365.4 | 391.4 |
| | 29.8% | 128.5 | 122.2 | 109.1 | 104.8 | 121.3 |
| | 6.2% | 284.9 | 276.0 | 274.8 | 260.0 | 300.5 |
| | 10.9% | 67.8 | 65.3 | 68.7 | 66.6 | 68.8 |
| | 86.9% | 17.6 | 16.7 | 16.5 | 15.4 | 12.3 |
| | 54.4% | 169.6 | 176.4 | 169.0 | 163.9 | 159.8 |
| | 6.9% | 78.6 | 85.6 | 86.0 | 84.9 | 74.9 |
| | 1.6% | 340.3 | 373.4 | 365.2 | 311.4 | 295.1 |
| | 8.3% | 64.2 | 63.2 | 66.4 | 61.9 | 63.6 |
| | 43.3% | 49.5 | 45.5 | 47.1 | 41.0 | 41.2 |
| | 32.6% | 9.9 | 10.0 | 10.2 | 9.2 | 9.2 |
| | -39.1% | 86.7 | 85.5 | 89.8 | 101.2 | 117.8 |
| | 47.0% | 57.2 | 51.7 | 53.3 | 56.4 | 61.8 |
| | 12.9% | 247.7 | 232.8 | 239.4 | 228.5 | 257.6 |
| | 43.1% | 18.0 | 17.0 | 17.5 | 19.4 | 19.1 |
| | 40.8% | 12.9 | 13.2 | 12.6 | 13.5 | 12.2 |
| | 1.9% | 9.4 | 9.1 | 9.5 | 8.8 | 7.2 |
| | -1.4% | 40.1 | 40.1 | 39.4 | 38.5 | 45.1 |
| | 1.8% | 12.0 | 11.9 | 12.3 | 12.4 | 12.6 |
| | 83.8% | 6.1 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 5.6 | 6.3 |
| | Continued | | | | | |

Industrial Secondary Energy Use by Industry (Continued)

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
| Energy Use by Industry (PJ) a.c (Continued) | | | | |
| Breweries Industries | 7.8 | * | 5.6 | 5.8 |
| Tobacco Products Industries | 1.3 | * | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Rubber Products Industries | 9.7 | * | 10.8 | 12.3 |
| Plastic Products Industries | 15.7 | * | 21.1 | 19.1 |
| Resin and Synthetic Rubber Industries | 28.1 | * | 35.1 | 36.9 |
| Leather and Allied Products Industries | 1.4 | * * | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Textile Mills | 13.9 | * * | 12.6 | 11.5 |
| Textile Products Mills | 6.8 | * | 6.1 | 4.7 |
| Clothing Industries | 6.0 | * | 5.4 | 4.9 |
| Wood Products Industries | 62.0 | * | 69.8 | 69.7 |
| Furniture and Related Products Industries | 6.2 | * . * * | 7.3 | 8.3 |
| Printing and Related Support Activities | 10.9 | * | 8.0 | 8.3 |
| Fabricated Metal Products Industries | 37.4 | * | 37.4 | 36.6 |
| Machinery Industries | 12.2 | * | 15.6 | 13.5 |
| Motor Vehicle Industry | 18.7 | * | 27.1 | 28.9 |
| Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Industries | 18.1 | * | 20.1 | 21.0 |
| Computer and Electronic Products Industries | 4.6 | * | 7.2 | 6.9 |
| Electrical Equipment and Components Industries | 8.6 | * | 8.5 | 7.6 |
| Other Manufacturing n.e.c. | 175.9 | * | 115.0 | 128.4 |
| ivity | | | | |
| GDP (million \$97) b | 199,905 | * | 234,847 | 249,273 |
| GO (million \$97) b | 540,406 | * | 648,334 | 714,352 |
| ergy Intensity (MJ/\$97 – GDP) a.b.c | 13.6 | * | 12.5 | 12.1 |
| ergy Intensity (MJ/\$97 – GO) a,b,c | 5.0 | . * | 4.5 | 4.2 |

^{★ 1991–1994} data <u>not</u> available, 1995–1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990-2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).

b) Informetrica Limited, TI Model and Database, Ottawa, November 2005.

c) Canadian Industrial Energy End-Use Data and Analysis Centre, Development of Energy Intensity Indicators for Canadian Industry 1990 to 2004, Simon Fraser University, January 2006.

| | CHAPTER |
|-------------------|---------------------------|
| | |
| Alexandra Comment | All Parties and artisteen |

| | | | | | Continued |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|
| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
| 5.9 | 5.9 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 5.6 | -28.4% |
| 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -23.0% |
| 12.0 | 11.8 | 11.9 | 12.2 | 12.2 | 26.4% |
| 22.8 | 26.2 | 23.2 | 25.6 | 25.2 | 60.7% |
| 39.4 | 32.8 | 29.5 | 23.5 | 26.3 | -6.4% |
| 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.7 | -52.7% |
| 10.5 | 9.2 | 8.7 | 8.5 | . 8.6 | -38.6% |
| 4.2 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 3.7 | 3.5 | -49.2% |
| 5.5 | 5.6 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 4.4 | -26.4% |
| 71.0 | 74.6 | 78.2 | 68.9 | 68.0 | 9.7% |
| 10.2 | 11.6 | 11.5 | 11.6 | 12.0 | 93.8% |
| 10.5 | 9.6 | 9.1 | 9.3 | 9.6 | -11.9% |
| 35.5 | 41.2 | 43.2 | 41.3 | 41.6 | 11.2% |
| 14.8 | 15.1 | 14.7 | 16.1 | 17.3 | 41.4% |
| 29.4 | 25.4 | 24.8 | 25.3 | 23.3 | 24.9% |
| 23.1 | 22.6 | 25.5 | 22.2 | 22.6 | 24.8% |
| 7.5 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 5.0 | 5.3 | 14.4% |
| 7.5 | 6.8 | 6.3 | 7.0 | 7.5 | -13.4% |
| 147.4 | 131.0 | 148.5 | 184.0 | 186.2 | 5.9% |
| | | | | | |
| 271,175 | 265,978 | 271,435 | 277,423 | 290,171 | 45.2% |
| 765,477 | 760,570 | 784,301 | 783,408 | 819,322 | 51.6% |
| 11.5 | 11.3 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 11.3 | -16.9% |
| 4.1 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 4.0 | -20.4% |

Industrial GHG Emissions by Industry — Including Electricity-Related Emissions ¹

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|--------|
| GHG Emissions Including Electricity (Mt of CO ₂ e) a,b,c | 141.7 | * | 153.6 | 153.4 |
| HG Emissions by Industry (Mt of CO ₂ e) a,b,c | | | | |
| Gold and Silver Mines | 0.8 | * * | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Copper, Nickel, Lead and Zinc Mines | 2.2 | * " | 1.7 | 1.3 |
| Iron Mines | 2.5 | * * | 2.6 | 2.1 |
| Other Metal Mines | 0.5 | * | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Potash Mines | 1.5 | 1 .* ; | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| Salt Mines | 0.2 | * | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Other Non-Metal Mines | 0.6 | A | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Upstream Mining | 13.1 | * | 21.2 | 21.8 |
| Construction | 4.6 | * 1 | 3.4 | 3.5 |
| Forestry | 0.6 | * | 1.0 | 1.2 |
| Pulp Mills | 6.6 | * * / | 6.2 | 6.4 |
| Paper Mills (except newsprint) | 3.4 | * | 3.4 | 3.5 |
| Newsprint Mills | 11.6 | ; · * | 11.4 | 11.4 |
| Paperboard Mills | 2.2 | * | 2.3 | 2.4 |
| Converted Paper Products Industry | 0.5 | * * | 0.6 | . 0.0 |
| Primary Production of Alumina and Aluminum | 6.2 | * | 9.9 | 9.8 |
| Other Non-Ferrous Smelting and Refining | 4.5 | * | 5.1 | 4. |
| Petroleum Refining | 20.8 | * | 19.0 | 18. |
| Cement Industry | 4.1 | * | 4.2 | 4. |
| Petrochemical Industry | 1.8 | * | 2.1 | 2. |
| Industrial Gas Industry | 0.4 | * * * | 0.4 | 0. |
| Other Basic Chemicals Industry | 6.7 | * | 7.2 | 6. |
| Fertilizer Industry | 1.9 | * * | 3.1 | 3. |
| Iron and Steel | 15.9 | * | 17.8 | 18. |
| Meat Products Industries | 0.7 | 1. ★ | 0.8 | 0. |
| Fruit and Vegetable Industries | 0.5 | * | 0.7 | 0.1 |
| Bakery Products Industries | 0.5 | * * * | 0.4 | 0. |
| Other Food Industries | 2.1 | * | 2.3 | 2.5 |
| Dairy Products Industry | 0.6 | * | 0.7 | , . 0. |
| Beverage Industries (excluding breweries) | 0.2 | * | 0.4 | 0.4 |

^{★ 1991–1994} data <u>not</u> available, 1995–1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990-2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Environment Canada, Canada's Greenhouse Gas Inventory 1990–2003, Ottawa, April 2005 (Cat. No. En81-4/2003E).
- c) Canadian Industrial Energy End-Use Data and Analysis Centre, Development of Energy Intensity Indicators for Canadian Industry 1990 to 2004, Simon Fraser University, January 2006.

¹⁾ Includes only end-use energy-related GHG emissions.



| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|
| 161.3 | 159.2 | 162.1 | 172.3 | 169.7 | 19.7% |
| 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 9.3% |
| 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | -37.2% |
| 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 2.0 | -22.8% |
| 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | -21.2% |
| | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 14.4% |
| 1.6 | | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | -12.7% |
| 0.1 | 0.1 | | 0.7 | 0.8 | 28.7% |
| 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | | 30.6 | 133.1% |
| 24.9 | 25.0 | 26.4 | 30.1 | | -9.6% |
| 3.5 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 4.1 | |
| 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 196.7% |
| 7.1 | 6.5 | 6.1 | 6.2 | 6.1 | -7.8% |
| 3.6 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 15.5% |
| 11.4 | 10.8 | 10.3 | 10.7 | 10.5 | -9.4% |
| 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.1 | -2.0% |
| 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 65.5% |
| 9.9 | 10.5 | 10.3 | 11.8 | 10.5 | 69.4% |
| 4.8 | 5.5 | 5.4 | 5.7 | 5.0 | 10.9% |
| 18.9 | 20.2 | 23.2 | 23.7 | 22.3 | 7.3% |
| 4.5 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 14.2% |
| 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 22.5% |
| 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 46.9% |
| 6.4 | 5.6 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 4.9 | -26.9% |
| 3.2 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 50.2% |
| 18.1 | 16.5 | 16.8 | 16.6 | 17.7 | 11.5% |
| 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 44.8% |
| 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 47.0% |
| 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 5.3% |
| 2.4 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.1 | -1.8% |
| 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.5% |
| 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 76.5% |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | | | | Continued |

Industrial GHG Emissions by Industry — <u>Including</u> Electricity-Related Emissions ¹ (Continued)

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|-------|------|
| GHG Emissions by Industry (Mt of CO_2e) a,b,c (Continued |) | | | |
| Breweries Industries | 0.4 | * * | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Tobacco Products Industries | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Rubber Products Industries | 0.5 | ******* | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Plastic Products Industries | 0.9 | * | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| Resin and Synthetic Rubber Industries | 1.3 | * | - 1.7 | 1.7 |
| Leather and Allied Products Industries | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Textile Mills | 0.7 | * | 0.7 | 0.6 |
| Textile Products Mills | 0.4 | * | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Clothing Industries | 0.3 | * | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Wood Products Industries | 3.5 | * | 4.1 | 4.0 |
| Furniture and Related Products Industries | 0.3 | **. * | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| Printing and Related Support Activities | 0.6 | * | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Fabricated Metal Products Industries | 2.0 | * . | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Machinery Industries | 0.7 | * | 0.9 | 0.7 |
| Motor Vehicle Industry | 1.0 | * * - | 1.4 | 1.5 |
| Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Industries | 1.0 | * | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| Computer and Electronic Products Industries | 0.3 | * * | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Electrical Equipment and Components Industries | 0.5 | * | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Other Manufacturing n.e.c. | 9.6 | * | 6.0 | 6.9 |
| Intensity (tonne/TJ) a,b,c | 52.2 | * | 52.2 | 50.7 |

★ 1991–1994 data <u>not</u> available, 1995–1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990–2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Environment Canada, Canada's Greenhouse Gas Inventory 1990–2003, Ottawa, April 2005 (Cat. No. En81-4/2003E).
- c) Canadian Industrial Energy End-Use Data and Analysis Centre, Development of Energy Intensity Indicators for Canadian Industry 1990 to 2004, Simon Fraser University, January 2006.

¹⁾ Includes only end-use energy-related GHG emissions.



| | | | | • | Continued |
|---------|------|------|------|------|------------------------|
| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990–2004 |
| 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | -23.8% |
| 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | -13.7% |
| 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 29.9% |
| 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 68.9% |
| 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 | -17.1% |
| 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -48.2% |
| 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | -36.3% |
| 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | -45.6% |
| 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | -21.7% |
| 4.2 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.2 | 3.9 | 13.0% |
| 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 99.9% |
| 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | -8.2% |
| 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 15.1% |
| 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 46.4% |
| 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 23.7% |
| 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 28.0% |
| 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 19.4% |
| 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | -10.9% |
| 8.0 | 7.2 | 8.3 | 10.1 | 10.2 | 6.8% |
| 51.7 | 53.1 | 51.3 | 52.9 | 51.8 | -0.7% |

Industrial GHG Emissions by Industry - Excluding Electricity-Related Emissions ¹

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|--------|-------|
| GHG Emissions Excluding Electricity (Mt of CO ₂ e) a,b,c | 104.7 | * | 105.8 | 106.7 |
| GHG Emissions by Industry (Mt of CO ₂ e) a,b,c | | | | |
| Gold and Silver Mines | 0.4 | * | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Copper, Nickel, Lead and Zinc Mines | 0.9 | * | 0.7 | 0.6 |
| Iron Mines | 1.8 | * | <. 1.7 | 1.4 |
| Other Metal Mines | 0.3 | * | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Potash Mines | 1.1 | * * * | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| Salt Mines | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Other Non-Metal Mines | 0.5 | * - | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Upstream Mining | 10.5 | * | 16.6 | 17.4 |
| Construction | 4.6 | * * | 3.4 | 3.5 |
| Forestry | 0.6 | ,* | 1.0 | 1.2 |
| Pulp Mills | 4.2 | 2 4 5 * 1 / 1 | 3.4 | 3.4 |
| Paper Mills (except newsprint) | 2.2 | * | 2.1 | 2.2 |
| Newsprint Mills | 5.9 | n , ★ | 3.8 | 3.9 |
| Paperboard Mills | 1.6 | * | 1.6 | 1.3 |
| Converted Paper Products Industry | 0.4 | * | 0.4 | 0.0 |
| Primary Production of Alumina and Aluminum | 0.7 | * | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Other Non-Ferrous Smelting and Refining | 2:5 | * . * | 2.6 | 2.4 |
| Petroleum Refining | 19.7 | * | 17.9 | 17.0 |
| Cement Industry | 3.8 | * " | 3.7 | 4.0 |
| Petrochemical Industry | 1.6 | * | 1.8 | 1.7 |
| Industrial Gas Industry | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0. |
| Other Basic Chemicals Industry | 3.8 | * | 4.1 | 3.8 |
| Fertilizer Industry | 1.6 | * | 2.7 | 2.5 |
| Iron and Steel | 14.2 | * | 15.5 | 15.9 |
| Meat Products Industries | 0.5 | * | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| Fruit and Vegetable Industries | 0.4 | * | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Bakery Products Industries | 0.4 | * | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Other Food Industries | 1.6 | * | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| Dairy Products Industry | 0.5 | * | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Beverage Industries (excluding breweries) | 0.1 | * | 0.3 | 0.3 |

- ★ 1991-1994 data not available, 1995-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06
- 1) Includes only end-use energy-related GHG emissions.

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990-2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Environment Canada, Canada's Greenhouse Gas Inventory 1990-2003, Ottawa, April 2005 (Cat. No. En81-4/2003E).
- c) Canadian Industrial Energy End-Use Data and Analysis Centre, Development of Energy Intensity Indicators for Canadian Industry 1990 to 2004, Simon Fraser University, January 2006.

| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|
| 110.7 | 106.7 | 111.8 | 116.2 | 118.5 | 13.2% |
| 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | -2.8% |
| 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | -34.1% |
| 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.2 | -33.1% |
| 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | -26.6% |
| 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 13.3% |
| 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | -25.3% |
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 48.8% |
| 20.1 | 19.8 | 21.5 | 24.7 | 25.6 | 144.7% |
| 3.5 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 4.1 | -9.6% |
| 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 196.7% |
| 3.6 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 2.9 | -30.2% |
| 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 1.9 | -13.9% |
| 3.7 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.8 | -53.2% |
| 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | -13.8% |
| 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 28.9% |
| 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 50.9% |
| 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.2 | -12.4% |
| 17.7 | 18.9 | 22.0 | 22.3 | 21.0 | 6.6% |
| 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 13.3% |
| 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 16.5% |
| 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -58.0% |
| 3.3 | 2.6 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | -51.5% |
| 2.8 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 56.2% |
| 15.8 | 13.9 | 14.3 | 14.1 | 15.4 | 8.2% |
| 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 40.6% |
| 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 35.8% |
| 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | -17.5% |
| 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | -10.0% |
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | -6.6% |
| 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 103.6% Continued |

Industrial GHG Emissions by Industry — Excluding Electricity-Related Emissions 1 (Continued)

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|------|------|
| GHG Emissions by Industry (Mt of CO2e) a,b,c (Continued) | | | | |
| Breweries Industries | 0.3 | * | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Tobacco Products Industries | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Rubber Products Industries | 0.3 | * | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Plastic Products Industries | 0.4 | * | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Resin and Synthetic Rubber Industries | 0.9 | * | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Leather and Allied Products Industries | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Textile Mills | 0.5 | * * | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Textile Products Mills | 0.2 | * | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Clothing Industries | 0.2 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Wood Products Industries | 2.2 | * | 2.4 | 2.2 |
| Furniture and Related Products Industries | 0.2 | * | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Printing and Related Support Activities | 0.3 | * | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Fabricated Metal Products Industries | 1.4 | * | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Machinery Industries | 0.4 | * | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Motor Vehicle Industry | 0.7 | * | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Industries | 0.6 | * | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Computer and Electronic Products Industries | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Electrical Equipment and Components Industries | 0.3 | * | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Other Manufacturing n.e.c. | 8.9 | * | 6.0 | 6.9 |
| Intensity (tonne/TJ) a,b,c | 38.5 | * | 36.0 | 35.2 |

★ 1991–1994 data <u>not</u> available, 1995–1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990–2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Environment Canada, Canada's Greenhouse Gas Inventory 1990–2003, Ottawa, April 2005 (Cat. No. En81-4/2003E).
- c) Canadian Industrial Energy End-Use Data and Analysis Centre, Development of Energy Intensity Indicators for Canadian Industry 1990 to 2004, Simon Fraser University, January 2006.

¹⁾ Includes only end-use energy-related GHG emissions.



| | | | | | Continued |
|---------|------|------|------|------|------------------------|
| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
| 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | |
| | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | -30.5% |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -12.3% |
| 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 11.8% |
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 50.2% |
| 1.3 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.6 | -38.1% |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -63.6% |
| 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | -45.9% |
| 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | -51.3% |
| 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | -42.8% |
| 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.1 | -5.6% |
| 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 92.5% |
| 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | -15.2% |
| 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 3.7% |
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 45.8% |
| 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 17.6% |
| 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 17.8% |
| 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 63.1% |
| 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | -26.6% |
| 7.5 | 7.2 | 8.3 | 10.1 | 10.2 | 14.2% |
| 35.5 | 35.6 | 35.3 | 35.7 | 36.2 | -6.1% |

Industrial Gross Domestic Product by Industry

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
| al Gross Domestic Product (million \$97) a | 199,905 | * | 234,847 | 249,273 |
| Gross Domestic Product by Industry (million \$97) a | | | | |
| Gold and Silver Mines | 1,495 | * | 1,455 | 1,309 |
| Copper, Nickel, Lead and Zinc Mines | 2,927 | * | 2,775 | 2,725 |
| Iron Mines | 774 | * | 610 | 532 |
| Other Metal Mines | 543 | * | 401 | 481 |
| Potash Mines | 786 | * | 955 | 985 |
| Salt Mines | 195 | * | 218 | 209 |
| Other Non-Metal Mines | 338 | * | 382 | 806 |
| Upstream Mining | 20,134 | * | 27,665 | 27,352 |
| Construction | 48,156 | * | 44,348 | 46,415 |
| Forestry | 7,262 | * | 6,648 | 6,933 |
| Pulp Mills | 1,510 | * * | 1,899 | 2,242 |
| Paper Mills (except newsprint) | 1,907 | * | 1,806 | 1,851 |
| Newsprint Mills | 3,650 | * | 3,524 | 4,010 |
| Paperboard Mills | 712 | * | 654 | 786 |
| Converted Paper Products Industry | 1,913 | * | 2,654 | 2,636 |
| Primary Production of Alumina and Aluminum | 1,254 | * | 2,102 | 2,194 |
| Other Non-Ferrous Smelting and Refining | 1,268 | * | 1,717 | 1,840 |
| Petroleum Refining | 1,182 | * | 1,395 | 1,311 |
| Cement Industry | 707 | * | 645 | 635 |
| Petrochemical Industry | 806 | * | 876 | 810 |
| Industrial Gas Industry | 221 | * | 232 | 233 |
| Other Basic Chemicals Industry | 2,624 | * | 2,540 | 2,590 |
| Fertilizer Industry | 815 | * | 1,233 | 1,226 |
| Iron and Steel | 4,023 | * | 4,484 | 4,500 |
| Meat Products Industries | 2,783 | * | 2,787 | 2,837 |
| Fruit and Vegetable Industries | 1,288 | * | 1,760 | 2,032 |
| Bakery Products Industries | 1,725 | * : | 2,069 | 2,116 |
| Other Food Industries | 4,575 | * | 5,825 | 5,863 |
| Dairy Products Industry | 2,443 | * | 2,140 | 2,096 |
| Beverage Industries (excluding breweries) | 1,026 | * | 1,484 | 1,336 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

Source:

a) Informetrica Limited, TI Model and Database, Ottawa, November 2005.



| 004 | Total Growth 1990-2 | 2004 | 2003 | 2002 | 2001 | 2000 |
|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 45.2% | 290,171 | 277,423 | 271,435 | 265,978 | 271,175 |
| | -29.7% | 1,051 | 1,149 | 1,225 | 1,370 | 1,280 |
| | -24.7% | 2,204 | 2,103 | 2,394 | 2,636 | 2,669 |
| | -35.9% | 496 | 556 | 486 | 489 | 730 |
| | 65.4% | 898 | 871 | 934 | 668 | 761 |
| | 38.9% | 1,092 | 985 | 923 | 890 | 1,010 |
| | 17.4% | 229 | 229 | 204 | 233 | 215 |
| | 603.8% | 2,379 | 2,085 | 1,207 | 959 | 669 |
| | 59.3% | 32,076 | 31,122 | 28,839 | 28,262 | 28,125 |
| | 25.7% | 60,527 | 57,883 | 54,920 | 52,367 | 48,833 |
| | 16.0% | 8,422 | 7,631 | 7,517 | 7,343 | 7,319 |
| | 47.0% | 2,219 | 2,213 | 2,183 | 2,138 | 2,314 |
| | 13.4% | 2,162 | 1,997 | 1,970 | 1,889 | 2,149 |
| | 5.4% | 3,846 | 4,009 | 3,987 | 3,764 | 4,267 |
| | -13.3% | 617 | 603 | 637 | 699 | 735 |
| | 48.1% | 2,833 | 3,033 | 2,918 | 2,789 | 2,531 |
| | 127.0% | 2,846 | 3,070 | 2,978 | 2,859 | 2,755 |
| | 77.1% | 2,245 | 1,994 | 2,148 | 2,313 | 1,922 |
| | 29.4% | 1,529 | 1,516 | 1,461 | 1,429 | 1,254 |
| | 5.9% | 749 | 724 | 707 | 718 | 679 |
| | 8.8% | 877 | 804 | 805 | 845 | 965 |
| | 36.7% | 302 | 285 | 276 | 275 | 254 |
| | 28.4% | 3,370 | 3,139 | 3,118 | 3,062 | 2,945 |
| | 41.1% | 1,150 | 1,028 | 923 | 1,033 | 1,329 |
| | 8.3% | 4,355 | 4,354 | 4,435 | 3,941 | 4,622 |
| | 28.6% | 3,579 | 3,285 | 3,357 | 3,543 | 3,361 |
| | 94.9% | 2,510 | 2,350 | 2,436 | 2,407 | 2,074 |
| | 42.0% | 2,449 | 2,353 | 2,304 | 2,333 | 2,099 |
| | 47.0% | 6,727 | 6,663 | 6,509 | 6,264 | 5,933 |
| | -11.2% | 2,170 | 2,141 | 2,096 | 2,204 | 2,067 |
| | 66.1% | 1,704 | 1,714 | 1,772 | 1,584 | 1,542 |
| | Continued | | | | | |

CHAPTER

Industrial Sector

Industrial Gross Domestic Product by Industry (Continued)

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|
| Gross Domestic Product by Industry (million \$97) ^a (Continued) | | | | |
| Breweries Industries | 2,197 | * | 1,987 | 2,037 |
| Tobacco Products Industries | 1,546 | * | 1,708 | 1,369 |
| Rubber Products Industries | 1,261 | * | 2,157 | 2,230 |
| Plastic Products Industries | 3,203 | * | 5,185 | 5,743 |
| Resin and Synthetic Rubber Industries | 1,331 | * | 2,753 | 2,758 |
| Leather and Allied Products Industries | 594 | * | 387 | 373 |
| Textile Mills | 1,441 | * | 1,609 | 1,531 |
| Textile Products Mills | 814 | * | 825 | 925 |
| Clothing Industries | 3,173 | * | 3,266 | 3,135 |
| Wood Products Industries | 7,759 | * | 9,616 | 10,234 |
| Furniture and Related Products Industries | 2,742 | * | 4,088 | 4,465 |
| Printing and Related Support Activities | 5,849 | * | 4,304 | 4,384 |
| Fabricated Metal Products Industries | 7,532 | * | 9,832 | 10,641 |
| Machinery Industries | 6,613 | * | 10,130 | 9,983 |
| Motor Vehicle Industry | 4,597 | * | 6,527 | 8,727 |
| Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Industries | 5,003 | * | 9,098 | 9,899 |
| Computer and Electronic Products Industries | 4,502 | * | 8,905 | 12,447 |
| Electrical Equipment and Components Industries | 3,655 | * | 3,636 | 3,836 |
| Other Manufacturing n.e.c. | 17,322 | * | 21,551 | 23,665 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

a) Informetrica Limited, TI Model and Database, Ottawa, November 2005.



| | | | | | Continued |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------|
| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
| | | | | | |
| 2,045 | 2,034 | 1,922 | 1,840 | 1,984 | -9.7% |
| 1,347 | 1,143 | 1,114 | 1,024 | 1,020 | -34.0% |
| 2,225 | 2,218 | 2,343 | 2,167 | 2,169 | 72.0% |
| 6,882 | 6,923 | 7,556 | 7,726 | 8,032 | 150.8% |
| 3,084 | 2,770 | 3,157 | 3,139 | 3,613 | 171.5% |
| 437 | 374 | 374 | 341 | 274 | -53.9% |
| 1,605 | 1,478 | 1,551 | 1,387 | 1,319 | -8.5% |
| 1,097 | 1,086 | 1,043 | 958 | 964 | 18.4% |
| 3,743 | 3,634 | 3,388 | 3,181 | 2,870 | -9.5% |
| 11,351 | 10,780 | 11,849 | 12,258 | 13,159 | 69.6% |
| 5,187 | 5,406 | 5,389 | 5,417 | 5,490 | 100.2% |
| 5,002 | 5,562 | 5,281 | 5,371 | 5,424 | -7.3% |
| 13,208 | 12,788 | 13,037 | 13,089 | 13,612 | 80.7% |
| 11,463 | 11,376 | 11,089 | 10,882 | 11,625 | 75.8% |
| 8,505 | 7,387 | 7,789 | 7,738 | 8,734 | 90.0% |
| 10,004 | 9,339 | 9,637 | 9,947 | 10,607 | 112.0% |
| 16,070 | 9,306 | 8,595 | 8,816 | 9,864 | 119.1% |
| 4,674 | 4,663 | 4,089 | 3,857 | 4,007 | 9.6% |
| 25,838 | 26,405 | 26,565 | 26,396 | 27,792 | 60.4% |

Industrial Energy Intensity by Industry

| | Units | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|----------|
| regate Energy Intensity ^{a,b,c} | MJ/\$97 – GDP | 13.6 | * | 12.5 | 12.1 |
| Energy Intensity by Industry ^{a,b,c} | | | | | |
| Gold and Silver Mines | MJ/tonne | 549.3 | * | 354.4 | 304.0 |
| Copper, Nickel, Lead and Zinc Mines | MJ/tonne | 241.2 | * | 231.8 | 264.8 |
| Iron Mines | MJ/tonne | 398.2 | * . | 378.9 | 362.3 |
| Other Metal Mines | MJ/tonne | 406.3 | , * | 338.8 | 383.3 |
| Potash Mines | MJ/tonne | 3,919.3 | * | 3,430.7 | 3,908.8 |
| Salt Mines | MJ/tonne | 375.5 | * | 258.3 | 266.9 |
| Other Non-Metal Mines | MJ/tonne | 812.1 | * * | 637.6 | 546.1 |
| Upstream Mining | MJ/\$97 – GDP | 10.5 | * | 12.2 | 12.7 |
| Construction | MJ/\$97 - GO | 0.6 | * | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Forestry | MJ/\$97 – GO | 0.7 | * | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| Pulp Mills | MJ/tonne | 43,305.6 | * | 36,776.1 | 36,382.8 |
| Paper Mills (except newsprint) | MJ/tonne | 21,280.4 | * | 17,443.2 | 16,921.4 |
| Newsprint Mills | MJ/tonne | 29,592.3 | * | 31,863.0 | 33,187.2 |
| Paperboard Mills | MJ/tonne | 21,625.3 | * | 18,411.6 | 17,818.5 |
| Converted Paper Products Industry | MJ/\$97 - GO | 1.6 | * | 1.6 | 1.4 |
| Primary Production of Alumina and Aluminum | MJ/tonne | 70,066.1 | * | 67,428.6 | 69,549.9 |
| Other Non-Ferrous Smelting and Refining | MJ/tonne | 47,908.8 | * | 41,735.9 | 36,949.6 |
| Petroleum Refining | MJ/m³ | 3,510.8 | * | 2,867.0 | 2,784.8 |
| Cement Industry | MJ/tonne | 5,645.5 | * * | 4,906.4 | 4,946.3 |
| Petrochemical Industry | MJ/tonne | 4,941.0 | * | 4,449.5 | 4,174.7 |
| Industrial Gas Industry | MJ/\$97 - GO | 17.2 | * | 12.1 | 15.8 |
| Other Basic Chemicals Industry | MJ/\$97 – G0 | 24.2 | * | 21.4 | 19.4 |
| Fertilizer Industry | MJ/tonne | 6,855.9 | * | 8,449.8 | 8,615.4 |
| Iron and Steel | MJ/tonne | 18,969.6 | * | 18,120.7 | 17,395.1 |
| Meat Products Industries | MJ/tonne | 4,653.2 | * | 4,343.5 | 4,174.0 |
| Fruit and Vegetable Industries | MJ/\$97 - GO | 2.3 | * | 2.5 | 2.1 |
| Bakery Products Industries | MJ/\$97 - GO | 2.4 | * | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| Other Food Industries | MJ/\$97 – G0 | 2.2 | * | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Dairy Products Industry | MJ/kilolitre | 1,605.1 | * | 1,641.2 | 1,725.7 |
| Beverage Industries (excluding breweries) | MJ/\$97 – GO | 0.9 | | 1.7 | 1.7 |

★ 1991–1994 data <u>not</u> available, 1995–1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990–2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Informetrica Limited, TI Model and Database, Ottawa, November 2005.
- c) Canadian Industrial Energy End-Use Data and Analysis Centre, Development of Energy Intensity Indicators for Canadian Industry 1990 to 2004, Simon Fraser University, January 2006.



| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|
| 11.5 | 11.3 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 11.3 | -16.9% |
| 304.1 | 329.5 | 343.5 | 326.3 | 321.9 | -41.4% |
| 234.1 | 257.1 | 249.1 | 251.2 | 244.9 | 1.5% |
| 359.1 | 377.0 | 377.6 | 395.2 | 356.4 | -10.5% |
| 409.6 | 592.1 | 615.8 | 372.9 | 343.4 | -15.5% |
| 3,222.8 | 3,479.0 | 3,317.8 | 3,289.1 | 3,008.3 | -23.2% |
| 281.8 | 224.5 | 227.3 | 214.6 | 215.9 | -42.5% |
| 622.3 | 577.9 | 498.1 | 510.0 | 454.3 | -44.1% |
| 14.3 | 14.4 | 15.5 | 16.4 | 16.3 | 55.6% |
| 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | -30.7% |
| 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 109.5% |
| 35,153.6 | 38,129.8 | 37,887.6 | 35,930.5 | 35,888.4 | -17.1% |
| 16,241.1 | 14,305.6 | 14,366.2 | 15,976.1 | 15,682.3 | -26.3% |
| 32,585.9 | 31,055.0 | 32,499.8 | 32,550.3 | 34,733.7 | 17.4% |
| 16,971.9 | 16,798.5 | 17,026.5 | 17,050.1 | 17,160.7 | -20.6% |
| 1.5 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 33.9% |
| 67,336.8 | 63,471.2 | 62,396.4 | 63,170.6 | 65,419.4 | -6.6% |
| 39,646.6 | 48,569.0 | 46,801.2 | 53,485.9 | 48,640.4 | 1.5% |
| 2,785.4 | 2,861.3 | 3,273.4 | 3,238.2 | 2,885.1 | -17.8% |
| 4,886.4 | 4,894.1 | 5,092.0 | 4,797.7 | 4,679.6 | -17.1% |
| 4,170.1 | 4,369.4 | 4,660.9 | 4,540.9 | 4,588.0 | -7.1% |
| 16.2 | 15.4 | 16.8 | 17.0 | 16.8 | -2.7% |
| 15.6 | 13.4 | 11.4 | 11.6 | 11.6 | -51.9% |
| 8,329.7 | 8,741.9 | 7,681.3 | 7,421.0 | 8,205.6 | 19.7% |
| 17,331.1 | 16,098.5 | 15,895.4 | 15,651.5 | 16,764.2 | -11.6% |
| 4,876.9 | 4,776.2 | 4,156.0 | 4,104.2 | 4,004.9 | -13.9% |
| 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 1.9% |
| 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.9 | -19.6% |
| 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.6 | -28.5% |
| 1,683.6 | 1,643.3 | 1,670.6 | 1,582.1 | 1,566.0 | -2.4% |
| 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 71.6% |
| | | | | | Continued |

Industrial Energy Intensity by Industry (Continued)

| | Units | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| nergy Intensity by Industry ^{a,b,c} (Continued) | | | | | |
| Breweries Industries | MJ/hectolitre | 326.2 | * | 229.7 | 233.9 |
| Tobacco Products Industries | MJ/\$97 – GO | 0.4 | * | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Rubber Products Industries | MJ/tonne | 49.5 | * | 56.4 | 68.4 |
| Plastic Products Industries | MJ/\$97 – GO | 1.5 | * | 1.6 | 1.3 |
| Resin and Synthetic Rubber Industries | MJ/tonne | 15,752.2 | * | 13,789.3 | 13,222.0 |
| Leather and Allied Products Industries | MJ/\$97 – GO | 1.1 | * | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Textile Mills | MJ/\$97 - G0 | 4.0 | * | 3.1 | 2.4 |
| Textile Products Mills | MJ/\$97 – G0 | 3.2 | * | 2.6 | 1.8 |
| Clothing Industries | MJ/\$97 – GO | 0.9 | * | 0.8 | 0.7 |
| Wood Products Industries | MJ/\$97 - G0 | 2.8 | * | 2.6 | 2.4 |
| Furniture and Related Products Industries | MJ/\$97 – GO | 1.0 | * | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| Printing and Related Support Activities | MJ/\$97 – GO | . 1.4 | * | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Fabricated Metal Products Industries | MJ/\$97 - GO | 1.9 | * | 1.7 | 1.5 |
| Machinery Industries | MJ/\$97 - GO | 0.6 | * | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| Motor Vehicle Industry | MJ/\$97 - GO | 0.9 | * | 0.9 | 0.7 |
| Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Industries | MJ/\$97 – GO | 0.8 | * | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Computer and Electronic Products Industries | MJ/\$97 - G0 | 0.3 | * | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Electrical Equipment and Components Industries | MJ/\$97 - GO | 1.0 | * | 0.9 | 0.7 |
| Other Manufacturing n.e.c. | MJ/\$97 - GO | 2.7 | * | 1.5 | 1.5 |

★ 1991–1994 data not available, 1995–1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990–2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Informetrica Limited, TI Model and Database, Ottawa, November 2005.
- c) Canadian Industrial Energy End-Use Data and Analysis Centre, Development of Energy Intensity Indicators for Canadian Industry 1990 to 2004, Simon Fraser University, January 2006.

| | CHAPTER |
|---------|-----------------------|
| | CHAPTER |
| | |
| Marine. | and the second second |

| | | | | | Continued |
|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|
| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
| 240.0 | 228.4 | 239.8 | 250.1 | 226.4 | -30.6% |
| 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | -10.7% |
| 63.9 | 82.6 | 79.3 | 80.1 | 80.3 | 62.2% |
| 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | -0.1% |
| 12,830.3 | 9,847.4 | 8,119.2 | 6,907.1 | 6,748.1 | -57.2% |
| 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.5 | -55.1% |
| 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.6 | -61.2% |
| 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.1 | -67.0% |
| 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | -32.0% |
| 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.0 | -29.3% |
| 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.0 | -6.6% |
| 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | -43.2% |
| 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | -21.4% |
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | -6.6% |
| 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | -34.3% |
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | -41.2% |
| 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | -63.6% |
| 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | -37.8% |
| 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.1 | -22.6% |

Industrial Energy Prices and Background Indicators

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
| ergy Prices by Energy Source (incl. taxes) | | | | |
| Natural Gas (cents/m³) a,e | 10.5 | * | 12.8 | 14.8 |
| Light Fuel Oil (cents/litre) f | 25.8 | * | 19.4 | 24.0 |
| Heavy Fuel Oil (cents/litre) f | 14.1 | * | 12.9 | 17.9 |
| Electricity (1,000 kW/400,000 kWh) 1 (cents/kWh) b,e | 5.7 | * | 7.1 | 7.1 |
| Electricity (5,000 kW/3,060,000 kWh) ¹ (cents/kWh) ^{b,e} | 4.0 | * | 5.1 | 5.1 |
| ckground Indicators | | | | |
| Industrial GDP (million \$97) d | 199,905 | * | 234,847 | 249,273 |
| Industrial GO (million \$97) d | 540,406 | * | 648,334 | 714,352 |
| Capacity Utilization Rate (%) c | | | | |
| Mining | 87.5 | * | 86.0 | 86.7 |
| Manufacturing | 78.2 | * | 84.3 | 85.8 |
| Pulp and Paper | 83.7 | * ** | 86.1 | 91.1 |
| Primary Metals ² | 85.1 | * | 93.8 | 91.1 |
| Petroleum Refining | 87.5 | * | 95.5 | 94.4 |
| Chemicals | 86.6 | * | 81.2 | 80.9 |
| Forestry | 82.2 | * | 84.1 | 84.2 |
| Construction | 91.1 | * | 84.7 | 86.8 |
| Industrial Employees (thousands) d | | | | |
| Mining | 194 | * | 180 | 155 |
| Manufacturing | 2,054 | * | 2,102 | 2,202 |
| Pulp and Paper | 139 | * | 122 | 118 |
| Primary Metals ² | 135 | * | 107 | 105 |
| Petroleum Refining | 25 | * | 19 | 17 |
| Chemicals | 107 | * | 109 | 113 |
| Forestry | 73 | * | 83 | 80 |
| Construction | 815 | * | 735 | 765 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- 1) kW refers to power hook-up, whereas kWh refers to monthly electricity consumption.
- 2) "Primary Metals" includes iron and steel, smelting and refining, and other primary metal activity.

- a) Statistics Canada, Energy Statistics Handbook, Ottawa, May 2005 (Cat. No. 57-601-XIE).
- b) Hydro-Québec's Comparison of Electricity Prices in Major North American Cities, April 2004.
- Statistics Canada, Canadian Economic Observer Historical Statistical Supplement, 2004/05, Ottawa, July 2005 (Cat No. 11-210-XIB).
- d) Informetrica Limited, TI Model and Database, Ottawa, November 2005.
- e) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990–2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- f) Natural Resources Canada, Petroleum Resources Branch, Ottawa, December 2005.



| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| 18.0 | 24.2 | 26.4 | 32.9 | 33.7 | 222.1% |
| 40.1 | 35.6 | 34.7 | 38.6 | 38.7 | 50.3% |
| 28.5 | 26.9 | 29.6 | 31.1 | 31.0 | 120.9% |
| 6.9 | 7.6 | 7.5 | 8.0 | 7.7 | 36.5% |
| 5.3 | 6.1 | 5.7 | 6.1 | 5.9 | 48.6% |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 271,175 | 265,978 | 271,435 | 277,423 | 290,171 | 45.2% |
| 765,477 | 760,570 | 784,301 | 783,408 | 819,322 | 51.6% |
| | | | | | |
| 90.1 | 87.9 | 83.0 | 86.2 | 87.5 | |
| 86.1 | 81.8 | 82.6 | 81.4 | 84.7 | |
| 92.1 | 88.6 | 90.6 | 91.1 | 91.3 | |
| 90.9 | 88.6 | 87.8 | 88.4 | 90.0 | |
| 92.5 | 95.0 | 96.5 | 95.4 | 93.1 | |
| 80.1 | 80.4 | 80.8 | 80.9 | 84.4 | |
| 84.4 | 81.8 | 83.3 | 86.7 | 93.6 | |
| 87.9 | 90.1 | 89.1 | 88.4 | 86.1 | |
| | | | | | |
| 160 | 179 | 171 | 178 | 187 | -3.2% |
| 2,254 | 2,230 | 2,291 | 2,283 | 2,297 | 11.8% |
| 116 | 109 | 106 | 108 | 104 | -25.6% |
| 109 | 99 | 101 | 98 | 93 | -31.4% |
| 19 | 17 | 17 | 16 | 18 | -30.0% |
| 118 | 119 | 125 | 121 | 118 | 10.5% |
| 87 | 75 | 74 | 77 | 72 | -1.9% |
| 809 | 825 | 864 | 907 | 953 | 16.9% |



The Data Situation

The aggregate data on transportation energy use by energy source are from Statistics Canada's *Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada* (RESD) (Cat. No. 57-003-XIB). Other sources with more specific data enable the Office of Energy Efficiency (OEE) to allocate energy use by transportation mode. Using the stock, fuel efficiencies and average distance travelled, the Transportation End-Use Model (TEUM) calculates preliminary estimates for road energy use by vehicle type. Then, using origin and destination shipment data from Statistics Canada's *Trucking in Canada* (Cat. No. 53-222-XIE), TEUM takes into account the fact that heavy truck vehicles do not necessarily travel in the province where they are registered and that fuel for them is not necessarily purchased in that province. Final road energy use estimates are calibrated to match RESD road information.

Aggregate non-road energy use data (rail, air and marine) are obtained directly from RESD. Rail and air are further disaggregated into passenger and freight transportation on the basis of data from Statistics Canada's *Rail in Canada* (Cat. No. 52-216-XIE) and *Canadian Civil Aviation* (Cat. No. 51-206-XIB). The *Climate Change Air Sub-Group Report* by Sypher: Mueller International Inc., July 1999, is also used in the allocation of air energy use to passenger and freight modes.

Data for vehicle stock in TEUM were obtained from R. L. Polk Canada Inc., R. L. Polk & Co. and DesRosiers Automotive Consultants Inc. Specifically, they were extracted from two databases: Canadian Vehicles in Operation Census (CVIOC) and Trucking Industry Profile (TIP). Statistics Canada's Road Motor Vehicles, Registrations (Cat. No. 53-219-XIB), its Canadian Vehicle Survey (CVS) (Cat. No. 53-223-XIE) and the U.S. Department of Energy's Transportation Energy Data Book, Edition 24, are used to backcast car and truck stocks for years in which CVIOC and/or TIP were not available. This year, revisions to the historical truck stock prior to 1994 resulted in changes to the allocation of energy use between passenger and freight sub-sector road transportation, average distance estimates and related passenger- and tonne-kilometres estimates.

In addition, because past attempts to address inconsistencies in CVIOC (1989–2004) and TIP (1994–2002) data with various data smoothing techniques have not improved the quality of the output, these data manipulations were removed. The bus information is further disaggregated by bus type on the basis of Statistics Canada's *Passenger Bus and Urban Transit Statistics* (PBS) (Cat. No. 53-215-XIB).

Car and truck sales are derived from new vehicle registrations from R. L. Polk Canada Inc. (light-duty vehicles), R. L. Polk & Co. (trucks over 3855 kg) and Statistics Canada's *New Motor Vehicle Sales* (Cat. No. 63-007XIB). The light-truck sales were revised and differ from last year's report.

Laboratory-tested fuel efficiencies for new cars and light trucks are calculated from data in Transport Canada's *Vehicle Fuel Economy Information System*. However, no national data sources are available for on-road efficiencies. The OEE, through the National Energy Use Database, has been working with Transport Canada and Statistics Canada to address this issue. The collection of on-road fuel consumption data through CVS for all vehicle types except buses started on January 1, 2004. Survey results are expected in the 2006 calendar year. On-road fuel efficiency for buses is based on PBS.

The National Private Vehicle Use Survey – October 1994 to September 1996 (conducted by Statistics Canada on behalf of Natural Resources Canada) and CVS provided average distances travelled for cars and trucks. With a view to achieving greater consistency with the survey data collected since 1995, heavy truck average distance travelled was revised prior to 1994. Motorcycle estimates were calculated on the basis of information from the U.S. Department of Transportation.

Occupancy rates are essential for calculating the passenger-kilometres travelled for cars and light trucks. Since 1999, occupancy rates have been obtained from CVS data. Observed trends in Transport Canada's seatbelt survey (1992–2002), total population and vehicle stock were used to backcast this series from 1998 to 1976. Motorcycle occupancy rates are based on U.S. Department of Transportation data. Finally, bus occupancy rates are taken from CVS and PBS. Non-road passenger-kilometres are taken from Rail in Canada and Canadian Civil Aviation for rail and air, respectively.

Light truck and medium truck tonne-kilometres are calculated using a TEUM assumption on load factor, heavy truck tonne-kilometres are from *Trucking in Canada*, and non-road tonne-kilometres are taken from *Canadian Civil Aviation, Rail in Canada* and Transport Canada's Surface and Maritime Statistics Division for air, rail and marine, respectively.

Transportation energy prices are weighted averages of regional prices from Statistics Canada's *Energy Statistics Handbook* (Cat. No. 57-601-XIE). Other transportation indicators are from Informetrica Limited's *TI Model and Database*.

Due to rounding, the numbers in the tables may not add up or calculate to their reported totals or growth rates.

Transportation Secondary Energy Use by Energy Source and Transportation Mode

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
| al Energy Use (PJ) a | 1,877.9 | * | 2,194.5 | 2,252.8 |
| Passenger Transportation ^b | 1,139.5 | * | 1,247.3 | 1,262.2 |
| Freight Transportation ^b | 685.1 | * | 876.5 | 915.0 |
| Off-Road b | 53.3 | * | 70.6 | 75.6 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a | | | | |
| Electricity | 3.1 | * | 2.9 | 3.0 |
| Natural Gas | 1.7 | * | 2.5 | 2.2 |
| Motor Gasoline | 1,120.4 | * | 1,261.4 | 1,293.4 |
| Diesel Fuel Oil | 469.8 | * | 599.1 | 628.2 |
| Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Heavy Fuel Oil | 60.1 | * | 74.8 | 65.9 |
| Aviation Gasoline | 5.5 | * . | 3.9 | 3.6 |
| Aviation Turbo Fuel | 181.9 | * | 222.8 | 233.9 |
| Propane | 35.4 | * | 27.0 | 22.6 |
| Energy Use by Transportation Mode (PJ) b | | ***** | | |
| Small Cars | 320.2 | * | 329.1 | 326.1 |
| Large Cars | 355.3 | * | 307.9 | 304.2 |
| Passenger Light Trucks | 226.1 | * | 339.2 | 348.4 |
| Freight Light Trucks | 112.5 | * | 154.0 | 154.5 |
| Medium Trucks | 127.7 | * | 140.1 | 161.2 |
| Heavy Trucks | 246.3 | * | 378.5 | 398.2 |
| Motorcycles | 2.0 | * | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| School Buses | 13.7 | * | 18.6 | 19.2 |
| Urban Transit | 28.4 | * | 25.3 | 26.2 |
| Inter-City Buses | 8.9 | * | 6.7 | 6.9 |
| Passenger Air | 180.2 | * | 216.1 | 226.3 |
| Freight Air | 7.3 | * | 10.6 | 11.3 |
| Passenger Rail | 4.7 | * | 2.4 | 2.7 |
| Freight Rail | 84.7 | * | 74.2 | 78.4 |
| Marine | 106.5 | * | 119.2 | 111.5 |
| Off-Road | 53.3 | * | 70.6 | 75.6 |
| vity | | | | |
| Total Passenger-kilometres 1 (millions) b | 443,650 | * | 530,174 | 536,550 |
| Total Tonne-kilometres (millions) ^b | 545,198 | * | 674,688 | 703,576 |
| senger Transportation Energy Intensity ¹ (MJ/Pkm) ^b | 2.48 | * | 2.29 | 2.30 |
| ght Transportation Energy Intensity (MJ/Tkm) b | 1.26 | | 1.30 | 1.30 |

^{★ 1991-1997} data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

¹⁾ Excludes non-commercial aviation.

| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|
| 2,281.9 | 2,277.3 | 2,306.2 | 2,361.7 | 2,465.1 | 31.3% |
| 1,254.8 | 1,255.6 | 1,276.2 | 1,291.7 | 1,334.3 | 17.1% |
| 947.1 | 932.5 | 938.4 | 976.9 | 1,035.2 | 51.1% |
| 80.0 | 89.2 | 91.5 | 93.2 | 95.7 | 79.3% |
| | | | | | |
| 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 11.5% |
| 2.4 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 5.2% |
| 1,295.1 | 1,308.7 | 1,333.4 | 1,354.5 | 1,384.3 | 23.6% |
| 658.3 | 650.4 | 662.4 | 697.5 | 744.7 | 58.5% |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | _ |
| 67.8 | 77.5 | 64.8 | 67.1 | 69.1 | 14.8% |
| 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 2.9 | -46.6% |
| 235.9 | 215.1 | 224.6 | 222.5 | 246.2 | 35.3% |
| 15.9 | 17.0 | 12.4 | 11.9 | 12.7 | -64.2% |
| | | | | | |
| 318.2 | 319.3 | 320.4 | 321.4 | 323.0 | 0.9% |
| 295.9 | 296.5 | 297.3 | 299.4 | 301.4 | -15.2% |
| 355.7 | 376.1 | 386.9 | 401.7 | 419.6 | 85.6% |
| 154.2 | 164.0 | 166.2 | 172.2 | 179.4 | 59.4% |
| 161.6 | 135.5 | 141.4 | 140.9 | 143.4 | 12.3% |
| 424.9 | 419.1 | 435.1 | 475.4 | 510.7 | 107.3% |
| 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 31.2% |
| 19.0 | 18.3 | 16.9 | 16.6 | 16.3 | 18.7% |
| 27.0 | 26.7 | 28.5 | 29.0 | 28.4 | 0.1% |
| 6.8 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 6.3 | -28.5% |
| 227.1 | 206.6 | 214.4 | 211.9 | 234.1 | 29.9% |
| 12.2 | 12.0 | 13.7 | 13.8 | 15.0 | 106.9% |
| 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.6 | -45.9% |
| 80.2 | 78.8 | 71.5 | 71.3 | 72.5 | -14.5% |
| 114.0 | 123.2 | 110.5 | 103.3 | 114.2 | 7.2% |
| 80.0 | 89.2 | 91.5 | 93.2 | 95.7 | 79.3% |
| | | | | | |
| 539,218 | 540,248 | 552,941 | 560,250 | 581,352 | 31.0% |
| 734,754 | 726,086 | 764,007 | 779,934 | 825,340 | 51.4% |
| 2.27 | 2.27 | 2.25 | 2.26 | 2.24 | -9.6% |
| 1.29 | 1.28 | 1.23 | 1.25 | 1.25 | -0.2% |

a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990–2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).

b) Natural Resources Canada, Transportation End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.

Transportation GHG Emissions by Energy Source and Transportation Mode

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|
| I GHG Emissions (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{a,b,c} | 135.0 | * | 156.8 | 161.1 |
| Passenger Transportation b,c | 81.2 | * * | 88.0 | 89.1 |
| Freight Transportation b,c | 50.1 | * | 63.9 | 66.7 |
| Off-Road b,c | 3.7 | 2 ★ 10 m | 4.9 | - 5.3 |
| GHG Emissions by Energy Source (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{a,b,c} | | | | |
| Electricity | 0.2 | * - | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Natural Gas | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Motor Gasoline | 80.0 | * | 89.3 | 91.6 |
| Diesel Fuel Oil | 34.6 | * | 44.1 | 46.3 |
| Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene | 0.0 | * . | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Heavy Fuel Oil | 4.5 | * | 5.5 | 4.8 |
| Aviation Gasoline | 0.4 | * | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Aviation Turbo Fuel | 13.2 | * | 15.7 | 16.4 |
| Propane | 2.1 | * ' | 1.6 | 1.4 |
| CHG Emissions by Transportation Mode (Mt of CO_2e) a,b |),C | | | |
| Small Cars | 22.6 | * | 23.1 | 22.9 |
| Large Cars | 25.1 | * | 21.6 | 21.3 |
| Passenger Light Trucks | 16.3 | * | 24.3 | 25.0 |
| Freight Light Trucks | 7.9 | * | 10.9 | 10.9 |
| Medium Trucks | 9.2 | * | 10.1 | 11.6 |
| Heavy Trucks | 17.6 | * | 27.3 | 28.7 |
| Motorcycles | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| School Buses | 1.0 | * | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Urban Transit | 2.0 | * | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| Inter-City Buses | 0.6 | * | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Passenger Air | 13.0 | * | 15.2 | 15.9 |
| Freight Air | 0.5 | * | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| Passenger Rail | 0.4 | * | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Freight Rail | 6.7 | * | 6.0 | 6.3 |
| Marine | 8.1 | * | 9.0 | 8.5 |
| Off-Road | 3.7 | * | 4.9 | 5.3 |
| Intensity (tonne/TJ) a,b,c | 71.9 | * | 71.5 | 71.5 |
| | | | | |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990–2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Natural Resources Canada, Transportation End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- c) Environment Canada, Canada's Greenhouse Gas Inventory 1990-2003, Ottawa, April 2005 (Cat. No. En81-4/2003E).



| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|
| 163.3 | 163.0 | 165.0 | 168.9 | 176.4 | 30.6% |
| 88.6 | 88.7 | 90.2 | 91.3 | 94.3 | 16.2% |
| 69.1 | 68.1 | 68.4 | 71.1 | 75.4 | 50.6% |
| 5.6 | 6.2 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 6.6 | 77.6% |
| 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 23.2% |
| 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 4.0% |
| 91.8 | 92.7 | 94.5 | 96.0 | 98.1 | 22.6% |
| 48.5 | 47.9 | 48.7 | 51.1 | 54.6 | 57.9% |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - |
| 5.0 | 5.7 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 5.1 | 12.7% |
| 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | -46.6% |
| 16.6 | 15.1 | 15.8 | 15.6 | 17.3 | 31.6% |
| 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | -63.9% |
| | | | | | |
| 22.3 | 22.4 | 22.5 | 22.5 | 22.7 | 0.1% |
| 20 8 | 20.8 | 20.9 | 21.0 | 21.1 | -15.9% |
| 25.5 | 26.9 | 27.7 | 28.8 | 30.1 | 84.4% |
| 10.9 | 11.6 | 11.8 | 12.3 | 12.8 | 62.1% |
| 11.6 | 9 7 | 10.2 | 10.1 | 10.3 | 11.8% |
| 30 6 | 30 2 | 31 3 | 34.2 | 36.8 | 109.4% |
| 0 1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 30.0% |
| 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 19.6% |
| 19 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.3% |
| 0.5 | 3.5 | 0 5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | -27.8% |
| 16.0 | 14.5 | 15.1 | 14.9 | 16.5 | 26.4% |
| 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 101.2% |
| 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | -45.4% |
| 6.4 | 6.3 | 5 7 | 5.7 | 5.8 | -13.6% |
| 8.6 | 9.3 | 8 4 | 7.8 | 8.7 | 6.3% |
| 5.6 | 6 2 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 6.6 | 77.6% |
| 71.6 | 71.6 | 71.5 | 71.5 | 71.5 | -0.5% |
| 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 23.2% |

Transportation Energy Prices and Background Indicators

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
| rgy Prices by Energy Source (incl. taxes) | | | | |
| Regular Unleaded Gasoline 1 (cents/litre) a.d,e | 58.7 | * | 54.2 | 59.4 |
| Diesel Fuel Oil 1 (cents/litre) a.d.e | 51.3 | * | 53.5 | 53.9 |
| Propane (cents/litre) a,d | 26.6 | * | 29.2 | 30.9 |
| ise Tax (cents/litre) b | | | | |
| Unleaded Gasoline | 8.5 | * | 10.0 | 10.0 |
| Leaded Gasoline | 9.5 | * * | 11.0 | 11.0 |
| Diesel Fuel Oil | 4.0 | * | 4.0 | : 4.0 |
| kground Indicators | | | | |
| Consumer Price Index (1992 = 100) c | | | | |
| Gasoline and Other Fuels ² | 105.3 | * | 99.1 | 108.0 |
| Public Transportation | 86.2 | * | 138.8 | 148.0 |
| Inter-City Transportation | 88.6 | * | 152.6 | 166.8 |
| Local and Commuter | 83.3 | * | 121.6 | 124.4 |
| GDP at Factor Cost (million \$97) c | | | | |
| Business Sector | 572,593 | *. | 710,535 | 754,069 |
| Transportation | 32,783 | * | 39,890 | 42,314 |
| Real Personal Disposable Income per Household (\$97) c | 51,572 | * | 48,748 | 49,535 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- 1) Price at full-service stations.
- 2) "Other Fuels" includes diesel fuel oil, propane, natural gas and any other fuel that would be used for automobile propulsion.

- a) Statistics Canada, Energy Statistics Handbook, Ottawa, May 2005 (Cat. No. 57-601-XIE).
- b) Canada Revenue Agency, Current Rates of Excise Taxes, Ottawa, November 2005.
- c) Informetrica Limited, TI Model and Database, Ottawa, November 2005.
- d) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990–2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- e) Statistics Canada, Total Population, Census Divisions and Census Metropolitan Areas, Tables 051-0014 and 051-0034, Ottawa, December 2005 (CANSIM).

| _ | 1010 | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|--|--|
| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | 72.6 | 70.7 | 70.5 | 75.0 | 82.8 | 41.1% | | |
| | 67.9 | 68.3 | 63.2 | 69.0 | 75.7 | 47.5% | | |
| | 43.0 | 45.0 | 37.3 | 50.1 | 51.4 | 92.9% | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 17.6% | | |
| | 11.0 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 15.8% | | |
| | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 0.0% | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | 131.7 | 128.3 | 127.2 | 135.4 | 149.6 | | | |
| | 152.9 | 156.1 | 164.9 | 169.7 | 173.6 | | | |
| | 172.3 | 174.1 | 187.1 | 191.5 | 194.6 | | | |
| | 128.6 | 133.4 | 136.9 | 142.3 | 147.2 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | 800,590 | 812,197 | 837,676 | 858,025 | 889,421 | 55.3% | | |
| | 44,339 | 45,269 | 45,628 | 45,898 | 48,104 | 46.7% | | |
| | 51,576 | 52,039 | 52,294 | 52,748 | 53,332 | 3.4% | | |

Passenger Transportation Secondary Energy Use by Energy Source and Transportation Mode

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
| senger Transportation Energy Use (PJ) a | 1,139.5 | * | 1,247.3 | 1,262.2 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a | | | | |
| Electricity | 3.1 | * | 2.9 | 3.0 |
| Natural Gas | 0.6 | * | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Motor Gasoline | 880.6 | * | 953.7 | 959.0 |
| Diesel Fuel Oil | 58.0 | * | 59.9 | 61.2 |
| Aviation Gasoline | 5.4 | * | 3.8 | 3.5 |
| Aviation Turbo Fuel | 174.7 | * | 212.3 | 222.7 |
| Propane | 17.0 | * | 13.7 | 11.8 |
| Energy Use by Transportation Mode (PJ) a | | | | |
| Small Cars | 320.2 | * | 329.1 | 326.1 |
| Large Cars | 355.3 | * | 307.9 | 304.2 |
| Light Trucks | 226.1 | . * | 339.2 | 348.4 |
| Motorcycles | 2.0 | * | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| School Buses | 13.7 | * | 18.6 | 19.2 |
| Urban Transit | 28.4 | * | 25.3 | 26.2 |
| Inter-City Buses | 8.9 | * | 6.7 | 6.9 |
| Air | 180.2 | * | 216.1 | 226.3 |
| Rail | 4.7 | * * | 2.4 | 2.7 |
| ivity | | | | |
| Total Passenger-kilometres ¹ (millions) a,b,c | 443,650 | * | 530,174 | 536,550 |
| Passenger-kilometres by Transportation Mode (milli | ions) | | | |
| Small Cars a | 152,630 | * | 160,880 | 159,593 |
| Large Cars ^a | 120,670 | * | 117,261 | 116,503 |
| Light Trucks ^a | 61,501 | * | 107,887 | 111,418 |
| Motorcycles a | 1,512 | * | 1,345 | 1,411 |
| School Buses a | 15,274 | * | 24,945 | 26,379 |
| Urban Transit ^a | 14,722 | * | 12,341 | 13,427 |
| Inter-City Buses ® | 8,782 | * | 7,415 | 6,692 |
| Air ^{1,b} | 66,776 | * | 96,642 | 99,618 |
| Rail c | 1,782 | * | 1,458 | 1,510 |
| ergy Intensity ¹ (MJ/Pkm) ^{a,b,c} | 2.48 | * | 2.29 | 2.30 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

1) Excludes non-commercial aviation.

- a) Natural Resources Canada, Transportation End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- Statistics Canada, Canadian Civil Aviation, 1990–2000, Ottawa, February 2003 (Cat. No. 51-206-XIB).
 Data for 2001 to 2004 estimated by Natural Resources Canada.
- c) Statistics Canada, Rail in Canada 1990–2003, Ottawa, May 2005 (Cat. No. 52-216-XIE). Data for 2004 estimated by Natural Resources Canada.

| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-200 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|
| 1,254.8 | 1,255.6 | 1,276.2 | 1,291.7 | 1,334.3 | 17.1% |
| 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 11.5% |
| 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 63.0% |
| 952.5 | 973.6 | 988.0 | 1,003.8 | 1,022.5 | 16.1% |
| 62.4 | 62.2 | 62.9 | 65.3 | 65.5 | 13.0% |
| 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 3.1 | 2.9 | -46.9% |
| 223.7 | 203.2 | 211.0 | 208.8 | 231.2 | 32.3% |
| 8.5 | 9.2 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 7.7 | -54.9% |
| 318.2 | 319.3 | 320.4 | 321.4 | 323.0 | 0.9% |
| 295.9 | 296.5 | 297.3 | 299.4 | 301.4 | -15.2% |
| 355.7 | 376.1 | 386.9 | 401.7 | 419.6 | 85.6% |
| 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 31.2% |
| 19.0 | 18.3 | 16.9 | 16.6 | 16.3 | 18.7% |
| 27.0 | 26.7 | 28.5 | 29.0 | 28.4 | 0.1% |
| 6.8 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 6.3 | -28.5% |
| 227.1 | 206.6 | 214.4 | 211.9 | 234.1 | 29.9% |
| 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.6 | -45.9% |
| 539,218 | 540,248 | 552,941 | 560,250 | 581,352 | 31.0% |
| | | | | | |
| 156,019 | 158,161 | 159,503 | 159,936 | 161,451 | 5.8% |
| 114,314 | 115,814 | 117,090 | 117,808 | 118,887 | -1.5% |
| 114,221 | 121,524 | 126,365 | 132,148 | 139,387 | 126.6% |
| 1,468 | 1,668 | 1,923 | 2,004 | 1,997 | 32.0% |
| 26,721 | 24,746 | 23,137 | 23,239 | 23,246 | 52.2% |
| 13,429 | 13,140 | 14,274 | 14,649 | 14,424 | -2.0% |
| 6,607 | 6,852 | 7,073 | 7,117 | 6,878 | -21.7% |
| 104,906 | 96,790 | 101,978 | 101,914 | 113,626 | 70.2% |
| 1,533 | 1,553 | 1,597 | 1,434 | 1,456 | -18.3% |
| 2.27 | 2.27 | 2.25 | 2.26 | 2.24 | -9.6% |

Passenger Transportation GHG Emissions by Energy Source and Transportation Mode

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|------|------|
| ssenger Transportation GHG Emissions (Mt of CO ₂ e) b,c | 81.2 | * | 88.0 | 89.1 |
| GHG Emissions by Energy Source (Mt of CO ₂ e) b,c | | | | |
| Electricity | 0.2 | * | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Natural Gas | 0.0 | * | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| Motor Gasoline | 62.8 | * | 67.4 | 67.8 |
| Diesel Fuel Oil | 4.2 | * | 4.3 | 4.4 |
| Aviation Gasoline | 0.4 | * - | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Aviation Turbo Fuel | 12.6 | * | 14.9 | 15.7 |
| Propane | 1.0 | * | 0.8 | 0.7 |
| GHG Emissions by Transportation Mode (Mt of CO ₂ e) b,c | | | | |
| Small Cars | 22.6 | * | 23.1 | 22.9 |
| Large Cars | 25.1 | * | 21.6 | 21.3 |
| Light Trucks | 16.3 | * | 24.3 | 25.0 |
| Motorcycles | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| School Buses | 1.0 | * | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Urban Transit | 2.0 | * | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| Inter-City Buses | 0.6 | * | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Air | 13.0 | * | 15.2 | 15.9 |
| Rail | 0.4 | * | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| G Intensity (tonne/TJ) b,c | 71.2 | * | 70.6 | 70.6 |
| G Emissions Related to Electricity (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{a,c} | 0.2 | * | 0.2 | 0.2 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990-2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Natural Resources Canada, Transportation End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- c) Environment Canada, Canada's Greenhouse Gas Inventory 1990-2003, Ottawa, April 2005 (Cat. No. En81-4/2003E).

| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------------------------|--|
| 88.6 | 88.7 | 90.2 | 91.3 | 94.3 | 16.2% | |
| | | | | | | |
| 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 23.2% | |
| 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 61.1% | |
| 67.4 | 68.9 | 69.9 | 71.0 | 72.4 | 15.3% | |
| 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 13.7% | |
| 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | -46.9% | |
| 15.7 | 14.3 | 14.8 | 14.7 | 16.3 | 28.7% | |
| 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | -54.5% | |
| | | | | | | |
| 22.3 | 22.4 | 22.5 | 22.5 | 22.7 | 0.1% | |
| 20.8 | 20.8 | 20.9 | 21.0 | 21.1 | -15.9% | |
| 25.5 | 26.9 | 27.7 | 28.8 | 30.1 | 84.4% | |
| 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 30.0% | |
| 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 19.6% | |
| 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.3% | |
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | -27.8% | |
| 16.0 | 14.5 | 15.1 | 14.9 | 16.5 | 26.4% | |
| 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | -45.4% | |
| | | | | | | |
| 70.6 | 70.7 | 70.7 | 70.7 | 70.7 | -0.8% | |
| | | | | | | |
| 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 23.2% | |

Passenger Road Transportation Secondary Energy Use and GHG Emissions by Energy Source

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------|---------|---------|
| Passenger Road Transportation Energy Use (PJ) a | 954.6 | * | 1,028.8 | 1,033.3 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a | | | | |
| Electricity | 3.1 | * * | 2.9 | 3.0 |
| Natural Gas | 0.6 | * | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Motor Gasoline | 880.6 | * | 953.7 | 959.0 |
| Diesel Fuel Oil | 53.3 | * | 57.5 | 58.5 |
| Propane | 17.0 | * * | 13.7 | 11.8 |
| Activity | | | 74. 600 | |
| Passenger-kilometres (millions) a | 375,092 | ∕ ★ | 432,074 | 435,422 |
| Energy Intensity (MJ/Pkm) ^a | 2.54 | * | 2.38 | 2.37 |
| Passenger Road Transportation GHG Emissions (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{a,b} | 67.8 | | 72.6 | 73.0 |
| GHG Emissions by Energy Source (Mt of CO ₂ e) a,b | 07.0 | | 72.0 | 70.0 |
| Electricity | 0.2 | * | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Natural Gas | 0.0 | * | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| Motor Gasoline | 62.8 | * | 67.4 | 67.8 |
| Diesel Fuel Oil | 3.8 | * | 4.2 | 4.2 |
| Propane | 1.0 | * . | 0.8 | 0.7 |
| GHG Intensity (tonne/TJ) a,b | 71.0 | * | 70.6 | 70.6 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- a) Natural Resources Canada, Transportation End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- b) Environment Canada, Canada's Greenhouse Gas Inventory 1990–2003, Ottawa, April 2005 (Cat. No. En81-4/2003E).

| | CHAPTER | |
|---|---------|--|
| Æ | | |
| | | |

| _ | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|
| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
| | 1,024.8 | 1,046.1 | 1,059.2 | 1,077.3 | 1,097.6 | 15.0% |
| | | | | | | |
| | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 11.5% |
| | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 63.0% |
| | 952.5 | 973.6 | 988.0 | 1,003.8 | 1,022.5 | 16.1% |
| | 59.6 | 59.3 | 60.3 | 62.8 | 63.0 | 18.3% |
| | 8.5 | 9.2 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 7.7 | -54.9% |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 432,779 | 441,905 | 449,366 | 456,902 | 466,270 | 24.3% |
| | | | | | | |
| | 2.37 | 2.37 | 2.36 | 2.36 | 2.35 | -7.5% |
| | | | | | | |
| | 72.4 | 74.0 | 74.9 | 76.2 | 77.6 | 14.6% |
| | 72.4 | 74.0 | 74.5 | 70.2 | 77.0 | 11070 |
| _ | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 23.2% |
| | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 61.1% |
| | 67.4 | 68.9 | 69.9 | 71.0 | 72.4 | 15.3% |
| | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 19.6% |
| | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | -54.5% |
| | | | | | | |
| | 70.7 | 70.7 | 70.7 | 70.8 | 70.7 | -0.4% |

Passenger Transportation Explanatory Variables

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|
| nt-Duty Vehicles | | | | |
| Sales (thousands) | | | | |
| Small Cars a,d | 514 | * | 421 | 447 |
| Large Cars a,d | 358 | * | 319 | 342 |
| Light Trucks ^{a,d} | 295 | * | 513 | 506 |
| Motorcycles | n.a. | * | n.a. | n.a. |
| Stock (thousands) | | | | |
| Small Cars a,f | 6,037 | * | 5,942 | 5,930 |
| Large Cars ^{a,f} | 4,870 | * | 4,440 | 4,428 |
| Light Trucks a,f | 2,682 | * | 3,866 | 3,998 |
| Motorcycles a,c | 306 | * | 289 | 298 |
| Average Distance Travelled per Year (km) | | | | |
| Small Cars a | 16,269 | * | 17,131 | 17,010 |
| Large Cars ^a | 15,944 | * | 16,710 | 16,631 |
| Light Trucks a | 15,261 | * | 17,089 | 16,998 |
| Motorcycles ^a | 3,958 | * | 4,354 | 4,300 |
| On-Road Average Fuel Consumption (L/100 k | km) | | | |
| Small Cars */9 | | | | |
| Motor Gasoline | 9.4 | * | 9.2 | 9.2 |
| Diesel Fuel Oil | 8.0 | * | 8.2 | 8.1 |
| Large Cars a,g | | | | |
| Motor Gasoline | 13.2 | * | 11.9 | 11.8 |
| Diesel Fuel Oil | 11.5 | * | 10.5 | 10.2 |
| Light Trucks */9 | | | | |
| Motor Gasoline | 16.0 | * | 14.7 | 14.7 |
| Diesel Fuel Oil | 12.9 | * | 12.7 | 12.7 |
| Motorcycles a,e | | | | |
| Motor Gasoline | 4.7 | * | 4.7 | 4.7 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- a) Natural Resources Canada, Transportation End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- Statistics Canada, Passenger Bus and Urban Transit Statistics 1990–2000, Ottawa, July 2002 (Cat. No. 53-215-XIB).
 Data for 2001 to 2004 estimated by Natural Resources Canada.
- c) Statistics Canada, Road Motor Vehicle Registrations, Ottawa, November 1999 (Cat. No. 53-219-XIB). Statistics Canada, Motor Vehicle Registrations 2000–2004, Table 405-0004, Ottawa, April 2005 (CANSIM).
- d) Statistics Canada, New Motor Vehicle Sales 1990–2004, Table 079-0001, Ottawa, November 2005 (CANSIM).
- e) U.S. Department of Transportation, National Transportation Statistics, Table 4-1, 2004.
- DesRosiers Automotive Consultants, Canadian Vehicle in Operation Census 1990–2004, Richmond Hill (Toronto), December 2005.
- g) Transport Canada, Vehicle Fuel Economy Information System 1979–2003, Ottawa, December 2004. Model year 2004 estimated by Natural Resources Canada.

| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990–200 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | |
| 481 | 490 | 520 | 491 | 470 | -8.5% |
| 367 | 376 | 399 | 375 | 356 | -0.6% |
| 499 | 500 | 546 | 526 | 512 | 73.7% |
| n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | - |
| E 050 | F 774 | F 740 | 0.004 | 0.000 | |
| 5,856 | 5,774 | 5,743 | 6,001 | 6,030 | -0.1% |
| 4,355 | 4,266 | 4,242 | 4,438 | 4,469 | -8.2% |
| 4,139 | 4,285 | 4,373 | 4,739 | 4,955 | 84.7% |
| 311 | 318 | 350 | 373 | 373 | 22.2% |
| 16,823 | 17,247 | 17,521 | 16,842 | 16,949 | 4.2% |
| 16,573 | 17,097 | 17,413 | 16,776 | 16,839 | 5.6% |
| 16,767 | 17,164 | 17,336 | 16,585 | 16,590 | 8.7% |
| 4,247 | 4,295 | 4,326 | 4,194 | 4,211 | 6.4% |
| 9.2 | 9.2 | 9.1 | 9.1 | 9.0 | -3.9% |
| 7.9 | 7.7 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.4 | -7.8% |
| 11.7 | 11.6 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 | -13.3% |
| 9.9 | 9.6 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 9.5 | -17.6% |
| 14.7 | 14.6 | 14.6 | 14.6 | 14.6 | -8.7% |
| 12.7 | 12.7 | 12.6 | 12.7 | 12.6 | -1.8% |
| 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 0.0% |
| | | | | | Continued |

Passenger Transportation Explanatory Variables (Continued)

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|
| Lab-Tested New Vehicle Fuel Consumption ¹ (L/100 ki | m) g | | | |
| CAFC Standard Cars | 8.6 | * | 8.6 | 8.6 |
| CAFC Average New Car | 8.2 | * | 7.9 | 7.9 |
| CAFC Standard Light Trucks | 11.8 | * | 11.4 | 11.4 |
| CAFC Average New Light Truck | 11.4 | * | 11.3 | 11.3 |
| es Control of the Con | | | | |
| Stock (thousands) a School Buses | 44.8 | * | 50.4 | 50.4 |
| Urban Transit | 25.6 | | 21.4 | 22.7 |
| Inter-City Buses | 6.6 | * | 6.1 | 5.5 |
| Average Distance Travelled per Year (km) a,b | | | | |
| School Buses | 19,826 | * | 25,978 | 27,147 |
| Urban Transit | 54,734 | * | 54,641 | 55,971 |
| Inter-City Buses | 79,059 | * | 71,746 | 72,678 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

1) These series are representative of vehicles produced in the model year, not of vehicles sold in that calendar year.

- a) Natural Resources Canada, Transportation End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- Statistics Canada, Passenger Bus and Urban Transit Statistics 1990–2000, Ottawa, July 2002 (Cat. No. 53-215-XIB).
 Data for 2001 to 2004 estimated by Natural Resources Canada.
- c) Statistics Canada, Road Motor Vehicle Registrations, Ottawa, November 1999 (Cat. No. 53-219-XIB). Statistics Canada, Motor Vehicle Registrations 2000–2004, Table 405-0004, Ottawa, April 2005 (CANSIM).
- d) Statistics Canada, New Motor Vehicle Sales 1990–2004, Table 079-0001, Ottawa, November 2005 (CANSIM).
- e) U.S. Department of Transportation, National Transportation Statistics, Table 4-1, 2004.
- f) DesRosiers Automotive Consultants, Canadian Vehicle in Operation Census 1990–2004, Richmond Hill (Toronto), December 2005.
- g) Transport Canada, Vehicle Fuel Economy Information System 1979–2003, Ottawa, December 2004. Model year 2004 estimated by Natural Resources Canada.

| | CHAPTER |
|---|---------|
| Æ | |
| | |

| | | | | | Continued |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------|
| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
| | | | | | |
| 8.6 | 8.6 | 8.6 | 8.6 | 8.6 | 0.0% |
| 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 7.5 | -8.5% |
| 11.4 | 11.4 | 11.4 | 11.4 | 11.4 | -3.4% |
| 11.1 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 10.7 | 10.7 | -6.1% |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 49.3 | 44.5 | 44.9 | 45.5 | 44.1 | -1.6% |
| 22.7 | 24.1 | 25.4 | 25.7 | 24.9 | -2.6% |
| 5.3 | 5.5 | 5.8 | 5.9 | 5.7 | -13.6% |
| | | | | | |
| 27,770 | 28,174 | 25,781 | 25,292 | 25,806 | 30.2% |
| 56,038 | 51,682 | 53,223 | 53,957 | 54,803 | 0.1% |
| 73,342 | 73,525 | 72,357 | 71,923 | 71,676 | -9.3% |

Freight Transportation Secondary Energy Use by Energy Source and Transportation Mode

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
| ight Transportation Energy Use (PJ) ^a | 685.1 | * | 876.5 | 915.0 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a | | | | |
| Natural Gas | 1.0 | * | 1.5 | 1.3 |
| Motor Gasoline | 186.4 | * | 237.1 | 258.8 |
| Diesel Fuel Oil | 411.8 | * | 539.3 | 566.9 |
| Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Heavy Fuel Oil | 60.1 | * * | 74.8 | 65.9 |
| Aviation Gasoline | 0.1 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Aviation Turbo Fuel | 7.2 | * | 10.5 | 11.2 |
| Propane | 18.4 | * | 13.3 | 10.8 |
| Energy Use by Transportation Mode (PJ) ^a | | | | |
| Light Trucks | 112.5 | * | 154.0 | 154.5 |
| Medium Trucks | 127.7 | * | 140.1 | 161.2 |
| Heavy Trucks | 246.3 | * | 378.5 | 398.2 |
| Air | 7.3 | * | 10.6 | 11.3 |
| Rail | 84.7 | * | 74.2 | 78.4 |
| Marine | 106.5 | * | 119.2 | 111.5 |
| vity | | | | |
| Total Tonne-kilometres (millions) a | 545,198 | * | 674,688 | 703,576 |
| Tonne-kilometres by Transportation Mode (million | ns) | | | |
| Light Trucks ^a | 10,103 | * | 14,975 | 15,003 |
| Medium Trucks ^a | 17,056 | * | 19,511 | 22,561 |
| Heavy Trucks ^b | 77,800 | * | 137,552 | 158,104 |
| Air c | 1,754 | * | 2,292 | 2,365 |
| Rail ^d | 248,371 | * | 298,797 | 297,504 |
| Marine e | 190,115 | * | 201,560 | 208,039 |
| rgy Intensity (MJ/Tkm) a | 1.26 | * | 1.30 | 1.30 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- a) Natural Resources Canada, Transportation End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- Statistics Canada, Trucking in Canada 1990–2003, Ottawa, January 2005 (Cat. No. 53-222-XIB).
 Data for 2004 estimated by Natural Resources Canada.
- c) Statistics Canada, Canadian Civil Aviation, 1990–2000, Ottawa, February 2003 (Cat. No. 51-206-XIB). Data for 2001 to 2004 estimated by Natural Resources Canada.
- d) Statistics Canada, Rail in Canada 1990–2003, Ottawa, May 2005 (Cat. No. 52-216-XIE). Data for 2004 estimated by Natural Resources Canada.
- e) Transport Canada, Surface and Marine Statistics and Forecasts Division, Ottawa, January 2005.
 Data for 2004 estimated by Natural Resources Canada.



| 2000 | | - | 244 | | Part of the same o |
|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
| 947.1 | 932.5 | 938.4 | 976.9 | 1,035.2 | 51.1% |
| 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.7 | -28.8% |
| 262.5 | 245.9 | 253.9 | 257.6 | 266.1 | 42.8% |
| 595.9 | 588.2 | 599.5 | 632.1 | 679.2 | 64.9% |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 04.370 |
| 67.8 | 77.5 | 64.8 | 67.1 | 69.1 | 14.00/ |
| 0.0 | 0.1 | 04.0 | | | 14.8% |
| 12.2 | | | 0.1 | 0.1 | -27.9% |
| | 11.9 | 13.6 | 13.7 | 15.0 | 108.4% |
| 7.5 | 7.8 | 5.7 | 5.5 | 5.0 | -72.7% |
| 154.0 | 104.0 | 100.0 | 470.0 | 470.4 | |
| 154.2 | 164.0 | 166.2 | 172.2 | 179.4 | 59.4% |
| 161.6 | 135.5 | 141.4 | 140.9 | 143.4 | 12.3% |
| 424.9 | 419.1 | 435.1 | 475.4 | 510.7 | 107.3% |
| 12.2 | 12.0 | 13.7 | 13.8 | 15.0 | 106.9% |
| 80.2 | 78.8 | 71.5 | 71.3 | 72.5 | -14.5% |
| 114.0 | 123.2 | 110.5 | 103.3 | 114.2 | 7.2% |
| 734,754 | 726,086 | 764,007 | 779,934 | 825,340 | 51.4% |
| | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| 14,982 | 15,917 | 16,157 | 16,727 | 17,418 | 72.4% |
| 22,685 | 19,028 | 19,929 | 20,013 | 20,425 | 19.8% |
| 164,720 | 170,569 | 177,012 | 184,744 | 198,462 | 155.1% |
| 2,329 | 2,311 | 2,660 | 2,705 | 3,001 | 71.1% |
| 319,769 | 318,264 | 320,556 | 318,345 | 323,658 | 30.3% |
| 210,269 | 199,997 | 227,694 | 237,400 | 262,376 | 38.0% |
| | | | | | |
| 1.29 | 1.28 | 1.23 | 1.25 | 1.25 | -0.2% |

Freight Transportation GHG Emissions by Energy Source and Transportation Mode

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|------|--------|
| ight Transportation GHG Emissions (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{a,b} | 50.1 | * | 63.9 | 66.7 |
| GHG Emissions by Energy Source (Mt of CO ₂ e) a,b | | | | |
| Natural Gas | 0.1 | * | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Motor Gasoline | 13.5 | * | 17.0 | 18.6 |
| Diesel Fuel Oil | 30.4 | * | 39.8 | 41.8 |
| Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Heavy Fuel Oil | 4.5 | * | 5.5 | 4.8 |
| Aviation Gasoline | 0.0 | * 1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Aviation Turbo Fuel | 0.5 | * | 0.7 | . 0.8 |
| Propane | 1.1 | * | 0.8 | 0.7 |
| CHG Emissions by Transportation Mode (Mt of $CO_{2}e$) a,b | | | | |
| Light Trucks | 7.9 | * | 10.9 | . 10.9 |
| Medium Trucks | 9.2 | * | 10.1 | 11.6 |
| Heavy Trucks | 17.6 | * | 27.3 | 28.7 |
| Air | 0.5 | * | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| Rail | 6.7 | * | 6.0 | 6.3 |
| Marine | 8.1 | * * | 9.0 | 8.5 |
| Intensity (tonne/TJ) a.b | 73.1 | * | 72.9 | 72.9 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- a) Natural Resources Canada, Transportation End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- b) Environment Canada, Canada's Greenhouse Gas Inventory 1990-2003, Ottawa, April 2005 (Cat. No. En81-4/2003E).

CHAPTER

Transportation Sector - Freight

| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------------------------|
| 69.1 | 68.1 | 68.4 | 71.1 | 75.4 | 50.6% |
| 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.0 | | | |
| 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -29.6% |
| 18.8 | 17.6 | 18.2 | 18.5 | 19.1 | 41.3% |
| 43.9 | 43.4 | 44.1 | 46.4 | 49.8 | 64.0% |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 5.0 | 5.7 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 5.1 | 12.7% |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -27.9% |
| 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 102.6% |
| 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | -72.5% |
| 10.9 | 11.6 | 11.8 | 12.3 | 12.8 | 62.1% |
| 11.6 | 9.7 | 10.2 | 10.1 | 10.3 | 11.8% |
| 30.6 | 30.2 | 31.3 | 34.2 | 36.8 | 109.4% |
| 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 101.2% |
| 6.4 | 6.3 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.8 | -13.6% |
| 8.6 | 9.3 | 8.4 | 7.8 | 8.7 | 6.3% |
| 73.0 | 73.0 | 72.9 | 72.8 | 72.8 | -0.4% |

Freight Road Transportation Secondary Energy Use and GHG Emissions by Energy Source

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
| Freight Road Transportation Energy Use (PJ) a | 486.6 | * | 672.6 | 713.8 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a | | | | |
| Natural Gas | 1.0 | 3″ ★ | 1.5 | 1.3 |
| Motor Gasoline | 186.4 | * | 237.1 | 258.8 |
| Diesel Fuel Oil | 280.7 | ₩ * | 420.7 | 443.0 |
| Propane | 18.4 | * | 13.3 | 10.8 |
| Activity | | | | |
| Tonne-kilometres (millions) a | 104,958 | * * . | 172,039 | 195,668 |
| nergy Intensity (MJ/Tkm) ^a | 4.64 | * | 3.91 | 3.65 |
| Freight Road Transportation GHG Emissions (Mt of CO ₂ e) a,b | 34.7 | * | 48.2 | 51.2 |
| GHG Emissions by Energy Source (Mt of CO ₂ e) a,b | | | | |
| Natural Gas | 0.1 | € * | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Motor Gasoline | 13.5 | * | 17.0 | 18.6 |
| Diesel Fuel Oil | 20.0 | 1 * | 30.3 | 31.9 |
| Propane | 1.1 | * | 0.8 | 0.7 |
| GHG Intensity (tonne/TJ) a,b | 71.3 | * | 71.6 | 71.7 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- a) Natural Resources Canada, Transportation End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- b) Environment Canada, Canada's Greenhouse Gas Inventory 1990-2003, Ottawa, April 2005 (Cat. No. En81-4/2003E).

| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|
| 740.7 | 718.5 | 742.8 | 788.5 | 833.5 | 71.3% |
| 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.7 | -28.8% |
| 262.5 | 245.9 | 253.9 | 257.6 | 266.1 | 42.8% |
| 469.5 | 463.8 | 482.3 | 524.6 | 561.6 | 100.1% |
| 7.5 | 7.8 | 5.7 | 5.5 | 5.0 | -72.7% |
| 202,387 | 205,514 | 213,097 | 221,483 | 236,305 | 125.1% |
| 3.66 | 3.50 | 3.49 | 3.56 | 3.53 | -23.9% |
| 53.2 | 51.6 | 53.3 | 56.6 | 59.9 | 72.7% |
| 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -29.6% |
| 18.8 | 17.6 | 18.2 | 18.5 | 19.1 | 41.3% |
| 33.8 | 33.4 | 34.7 | 37.8 | 40.4 | 102.1% |
| 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | -72.5% |
| 71.8 | 71.8 | 71.8 | 71.8 | 71.8 | 0.8% |

Freight Transportation Explanatory Variables

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|
| cks | | | | |
| Sales (thousands) | | | | |
| Light Trucks af | 118 | * | 181 | 175 |
| Medium Trucks a,b | 43 | * | 61 | 70 |
| Heavy Trucks ^{a,b} | 16 | * | 28 | 32 |
| Stock (thousands) | | | | |
| Light Trucks a,c,d | 1,076 | * | 1,362 | 1,381 |
| Medium Trucks a,b | 597 | * | 650 | 730 |
| Heavy Trucks a,b | 297 | * | 314 | 304 |
| Average Distance Travelled per Year (km) | | | | |
| Light Trucks ^a | 18,777 | * | 21,994 | 21,729 |
| Medium Trucks a,e | 22,840 | * | 24,004 | 24,740 |
| Heavy Trucks ^a | 62,011 | ★ | 66,391 | 72,405 |
| On-Road Average Fuel Consumption (L/100 km) | | | | |
| Light Trucks a,g | | | | |
| Motor Gasoline | 16.6 | * | 14.9 | 14.9 |
| Diesel Fuel Oil | 13.2 | * | 12.9 | 12.9 |
| Medium Trucks ^a | | | | |
| Motor Gasoline | 27.5 | * | 26.3 | 26.1 |
| Diesel Fuel Oil | 22.8 | * | 21.9 | 21.8 |
| Heavy Trucks ^a | | | | |
| Diesel Fuel Oil | 44.4 | * | 41.3 | 40.5 |
| Lab-Tested Light Truck Fuel Consumption 1 (L/10 | 00 km) g | | | |
| CAFC Standard Light Trucks | 11.8 | * | 11.4 | 11.4 |
| CAFC Average New Light Truck | 11.4 | * | 11.3 | 11.3 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

1) These series are representative of vehicles produced in the model year, not of vehicles sold in that calendar year.

- a) Natural Resources Canada, Transportation End-Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- R.L. Polk & Co., New Vehicle Registrations 1990–2003, Southfield (Detroit), Michigan, December 2005.
- DesRosiers Automotive Consultants, Canadian Vehicle in Operation Census 1990–2004, Richmond Hill (Toronto), December 2005.
- d) R.L. Polk & Co., Trucking Industry Profile 1994–2002, Southfield (Detroit), Michigan, April 2004. Data for 2003 and 2004 estimated by Natural Resources Canada.
- e) Statistics Canada, Canadian Vehicle Survey, 1999-2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (Cat. No. 53-223-XIE).
- f) Statistics Canada, New Motor Vehicle Sales 1990–2004, Table 079–0001, Ottawa, November 2005 (CANSIM).
- g) Transport Canada, Vehicle Fuel Economy Information System 1979–2003, Ottawa, December 2004. Model year 2004 estimated by Natural Resources Canada.

| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 171 | 169 | 184 | 178 | 174 | 47.0% |
| 72 | 75 | 73 | 74 | 76 | 75.6% |
| 29 | 22 | 25 | 24 | 30 | 86.9% |
| 1,418 | 1,453 | 1,476 | 1,603 | 1,682 | 56.3% |
| 749 | 640 | 667 | 685 | 693 | 16.0% |
| 301 | 319 | 325 | 332 | 336 | 12.9% |
| 21,136 | 21,912 | 21,896 | 20,868 | 20,714 | 10.3% |
| 24,219 | 23,803 | 23,892 | 23,380 | 23,574 | 3.2% |
| 74,217 | 71,810 | 69,519 | 70,343 | 70,992 | 14.5% |
| | | | | | |
| 14.9 | 14.9 | 14.9 | 14.9 | 14.9 | -10.4% |
| 12.9 | 12.8 | 12.8 | 12.9 | 12.8 | -2.6% |
| 26.0 | 26.2 | 26.1 | 25.9 | 25.8 | -6.3% |
| 21.8 | 21.7 | 21.7 | 21.6 | 21.6 | -5.5% |
| 40.3 | 40.1 | 39.9 | 39.7 | 39.5 | -11.0% |
| 11.4 | 11.4 | 11.4 | 11.4 | 11.4 | -3.4% |
| 11.1 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 10.7 | 10.7 | -6.1% |
| | | | | | |



Electricity Generation

Chapter

The Data Situation

Energy use and production data for the electricity generation sector are reported in Statistics Canada's *Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada* (RESD) (Cat. No. 57-003-XIB). RESD does not provide energy use data for the electricity generated from wood and other non-specified fuel, hydro and nuclear categories. Electricity production data for these three energy sources are converted to energy use data using energy content values of 10.5, 3.6 and 11.564 megajoules per kilowatt-hour, respectively.

Gross domestic product data are provided by Informetrica Limited.

Due to rounding, the numbers in the tables may not add up or calculate to their reported totals or growth rates.

Electricity Generation Sector

Electricity Generation Energy Use and Generation by Energy Source

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
| otal Energy Use (PJ) ^{a,b} | 3,002.0 | * | 3,536.0 | 3,592.1 |
| Energy Use by Energy Source (PJ) a,b | | | | |
| Natural Gas | 80.0 | * | 234.6 | 247.5 |
| Diesel Fuel Oil, Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene | 11.5 | * | 8.6 | 7.3 |
| Heavy Fuel Oil | 141.4 | * | 153.6 | 123.6 |
| Coal | 874.5 | * | 1,091.4 | 1,090.2 |
| Hydro | 1,058.3 | * | 1,183.3 | 1,231.8 |
| Nuclear . | 795.2 | * * | 780.2 | 801.7 |
| Wood and Other ¹ | 37.2 | * | 67.1 | 71.0 |
| Petroleum Coke, Still Gas, Coke and Coke Oven Gas | 3.8 | * | 17.3 | 19.0 |
| tal Electricity Generated (GWh) ^a | 467,596 | * | 545,078 | 559,930 |
| Electricity Generated by Energy Source (GWh) a | | | | |
| Natural Gas | 9,018 | * | 24,477 | 25,961 |
| Diesel Fuel Oil, Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene | 994 | * | 863 | 756 |
| Heavy Fuel Oil | 13,394 | * | 15,241 | 12,483 |
| Coal | 76,794 | * | 100,130 | 100,528 |
| Hydro | 293,985 | * | 328,706 | 342,167 |
| Nuclear | 68,761 | * | 67,466 | 69,331 |
| Wood and Other ¹ | 3,544 | * | 6,393 | 6,760 |
| Petroleum Coke, Still Gas, Coke and Coke Oven Gas | 1,107 | * * | 1,803 | 1,944 |
| tivity | | | | |
| GDP (million \$97) ° | 20,049 | * | 21,881 | 21,883 |
| Production (GWh) ^a | 467,596 | * | 545,078 | 559,930 |
| ergy Intensity (GJ/\$97) a,b,c | 0.150 | * | 0.162 | 0.164 |
| ergy Intensity (GJ/GWh) a,b | 6,420 | * | 6,487 | 6,415 |

★ 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990–2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Natural Resources Canada, Electricity Energy Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- c) Informetrica Limited, TI Model and Database, Ottawa, November 2005.

 [&]quot;Wood and Other" includes wood waste and spent pulping liquor, manufactured gases, other petroleum products, other fuels and station service.

Electricity Generation Sector



| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-200 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|
| 3,787.1 | 3,771.6 | 3,744.6 | 3,842.7 | 3,903.0 | 30.0% |
| 319.2 | 339.7 | 310.7 | 220.2 | 200.0 | 007.40/ |
| 6.5 | 6.8 | 5.7 | 339.2 | 309.9 | 287.4% |
| 113.2 | | | 6.0 | 6.3 | -45.4% |
| 1,187.8 | 138.8 | 110.6 | 134.0 | 162.3 | 14.8% |
| | 1,167.7 | 1,143.1 | 1,210.7 | 1,092.7 | 24.9% |
| 1,277.3 | 1,187.6 | 1,248.8 | 1,202.8 | 1,215.4 | 14.8% |
| 794.1 | 836.3 | 824.0 | 817.0 | 985.7 | 24.0% |
| 70.2 | 74.5 | 80.5 | 73.7 | 77.1 | 107.3% |
| 18.8 | 20.2 | 21.3 | 59.4 | 53.6 | 1,307.5% |
| 585,814 | 569,420 | 581,073 | 569,490 | 576,417 | 23.3% |
| 31,678 | 34,055 | 32,214 | 32,174 | 29,686 | 229.2% |
| 798 | 890 | 870 | 793 | 799 | -19.7% |
| 11,540 | 13,657 | 11,153 | 14,844 | 15,521 | 15.9% |
| 109,895 | 110,026 | 109,454 | 104,698 | 95,198 | 24.0% |
| 354,812 | 329,881 | 346,898 | 334,104 | 337,606 | 14.8% |
| 68,674 | 72,320 | 71,252 | 70,652 | 85,240 | 24.0% |
| 6,682 | 7,095 | 7,665 | 7,014 | 7,347 | 107.3% |
| 1,734 | 1,497 | 1,567 | 5,211 | 5,021 | 353.5% |
| 21,651 | 20,641 | 21,884 | 21,302 | 21 401 | £ 70/ |
| 585,814 | | | | 21,401 | 6.7% |
| 303,814 | 569,420 | 581,073 | 569,490 | 576,417 | 23.3% |
| 0.175 | 0.183 | 0.171 | 0.180 | 0.182 | 21.8% |
| 6,465 | 6,624 | 6,444 | 6,748 | 6,771 | 5.5% |

Electricity Generation Sector

Electricity Generation GHG Emissions by Energy Source

| | 1990 | 1991-1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|-------|-------|
| al GHG Emissions (Mt of CO ₂ e) ^{a,b,c} | 94.6 | * | 122.1 | 120.1 |
| GHG Emissions by Energy Source (Mt of CO ₂ e) a,b,c | | | | |
| Natural Gas | 4.1 | * | 11.8 | 12.4 |
| Diesel Fuel Oil, Light Fuel Oil and Kerosene | 0.8 | * | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| Heavy Fuel Oil | 10.5 | * | 11.2 | 9.0 |
| Coal | 78.8 | * | 97.2 | 96.8 |
| Hydro | 0.0 | * * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Nuclear | 0.0 | * ' | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Wood and Other 1 | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Petroleum Coke, Still Gas, Coke and Coke Oven Gas | 0.4 | * | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| G Intensity ² (tonne/TJ [electricity generated]) ^{a,b,c} | 56.2 | * | 62.2 | 59.6 |
| G Intensity ³ (tonne/TJ [energy used]) ^{a,b,c} | 31.5 | * | 34.5 | 33.4 |

* 1991-1997 data available at: oee.nrcan.gc.ca/handbook06

- "Wood and Other" includes wood waste and spent pulping liquor, manufactured gases, other petroleum products, other fuels and station service.
- Emissions per unit of electricity generated. This GHG emissions factor is applied to the end-use electricity consumption for the sectoral analysis including electricity-related emissions.
- Emissions per unit of energy used to produce electricity. The difference between the two emissions factors represents
 electricity conversion losses (energy used to produce electricity versus the amount of electricity generated).

- a) Statistics Canada, Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada, 1990-2004, Ottawa, October 2005 (CANSIM).
- b) Natural Resources Canada, Electricity Energy Use Model, Ottawa, February 2006.
- c) Environment Canada, Canada's Greenhouse Gas Inventory 1990-2003, Ottawa, April 2005 (Cat. No. En81-4/2003E).

| 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | Total Growth 1990-2004 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|
| 131.7 | 132.8 | 127.9 | 138.6 | 128.8 | 36.1% |
| | | | | | |
| 16.1 | 17.1 | 15.6 | 17.0 | 15.5 | 283.0% |
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | -45.2% |
| 8.3 | 10.2 | 8.1 | 9.8 | 11.9 | 12.7% |
| 105.5 | 103.6 | 102.3 | 106.2 | 96.5 | 22.4% |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 5.1 | 4.4 | 1,133.7% |
| | | | | | |
| 62.4 | 64.8 | 61.2 | 67.6 | 62.1 | 10.4% |
| 34.8 | 35.2 | 34.2 | 36.1 | 33.0 | 4.7% |

Reconciliation of Data

Reconciliation of Data on Energy Use Found in This Handbook With Data in Statistics Canada's Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada (RESD) – 2004 (petajoules)

| | RESD Data | Residential Wood | Commercial & Public Admin. Diesel | Commercial & Public Admin. Aviation Fuels |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Sector | | | _ | |
| Residential | 1,313 | 108 | | |
| Commercial/Institutional | 1,468 | | (196) | (31) |
| Industrial | 2,355 | | | |
| Transportation | 2,346 | | 196 | 31 |
| Agriculture | 209 | | | |
| Final Demand | 7,690 | 108 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-Energy | 1,018 | | | |
| Producer Consumption | 1,350 | | | |
| Net Supply | 10,058 | 108 | 0 | 0 |
| Fuel Conversion | | | | |
| Electricity, Steam & Coal/Coke Input Fuels ¹ | 4,076 | | | |
| Electricity, Steam & Coal/Coke Production ² | (2,243) | | | |
| Total Primary | 11,892 | 108 | 0 | 0 |

Notes on sources of energy use data for five end-use sectors:

Residential: Base data taken from RESD (Table 1A, line 44) <u>plus</u> residential wood use (estimated from Natural Resources Canada's Residential End-Use Model).

Commercial/Institutional: Base data taken from RESD (Table 1A, line 45 <u>plus</u> line 46) <u>less</u> commercial and public administration motor gasoline, diesel, aviation gasoline and aviation turbo fuel (Table 1B, motor gasoline, diesel, aviation gasoline and aviation turbo fuel columns, line 45 <u>plus</u> line 46).

Industrial: Base data taken from RESD (Table 1A, line 31) <u>plus</u> solid wood waste and spent pulping liquor (Table 20) <u>less</u> wood waste and spent pulping liquor used for electricity generation (Table 18) <u>multiplied</u> by a conversion factor, <u>plus</u> producer consumption by refining and mining industries of still gas, diesel, heavy fuel oil, light fuel oil, kerosene, petroleum coke and refinery LPG (Table 1B, still gas, diesel, heavy fuel oil, light fuel oil, kerosene, petroleum coke and refinery LPG columns, line 16), <u>plus</u> waste fuels from the cement industry (Canadian Industrial Energy End-Use Data and Analysis Centre).

Transportation: Base data taken from RESD (Table 1A, line 42) less pipeline fuels (Table 1A, line 39) plus commercial and public administration motor gasoline, diesel, aviation gasoline and aviation turbo fuel (Table 1B, motor gasoline, diesel, aviation gasoline and aviation turbo fuel columns, line 45 plus line 46).

Agriculture: Base data taken from RESD (Table 1A, line 43).

- "Electricity, Steam & Coal/Coke Input Fuels" represents the amount of input energy from source fuels (coal, uranium, etc.) that is transformed to electricity, steam, coke and coke gas.
- "Electricity, Steam & Coal/Coke Production" represents the amount of electricity, steam, coke and coke gas produced.
 The difference between these items is referred to as conversion losses.

Reconciliation of Data



| Commercial & Public Admin. Motor Gasoline | Pipeline Fuels | Wood Waste & Pulping Liquor | Waste Fuels Used in Cement Industry | Re-allocation of Producer Consumption by Refineries and Mining Industries | Data Presented in This Handbook |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | 1,421 |
| (69) | | | | | 1,171 |
| | | 476 | 4 | 442 | 3,277 |
| 69 | (178) | | | | 2,465 |
| | | | | | 209 |
| 0 | (178) | 476 | 4 | 442 | 8,543 |
| | | | | | 1,018 |
| | 178 | | | (442) | 1,086 |
| 0 | 0 | 476 | 4 | 0 | 10,647 |
| | | | | | 4.070 |
| | | | | | 4,076 (2,243) |
| 0 | 0 | 476 | 4 | 0 | 12,480 |



Appendix B RECONCILIATION OF DEFINITIONS

Reconciliation of Definitions for Estimated Greenhouse Gas Emissions Found in This Handbook With Environment Canada's *Canada's Greenhouse Gas Inventory 1990–2003*'

Introduction

In this handbook, *Energy Use Data Handbook 1990 and 1998 to 2004* (EUDH), the data on greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions are estimated using emissions factors developed by Environment Canada (EC). The emissions estimates provided here mirror the sectoral definitions used to calculate the estimates presented in EC's *Canada's Greenhouse Gas Inventory 1990–2003* (CGGI-2003). Both Natural Resources Canada (NRCan) and EC use the energy demand data from Statistics Canada's *Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada* as a base. However, the two organizations use different sectoral mappings. EC prepares its emissions inventory according to the specifications of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, while NRCan has developed mapping that is more suited to energy end-use analysis.

The objective of this appendix is to help readers understand the similarities and differences between EUDH and CGGI-2003 emissions estimates for the five sectors covered in this handbook.

Canada's official GHG inventory is available on the Environment Canada Web site at www.ec.gc.ca/pdb/ghg/inventory_e.cfm.

Reconciliation of Definitions

Residential Sector

EUDH and CGGI-2003 differ in their definitions of residential emissions.

- EUDH residential emissions include end-use electricity-related emissions, which are reported under power generation in CGGI-2003.
- Wood energy use differs (EC's estimate is larger than NRCan's). Hence, the GHG emissions related to wood energy use presented here are lower than those in CGGI-2003.

Commercial/Institutional Sector

There is only one difference between EUDH and CGGI-2003 definitions of commercial/institutional emissions.

• EUDH commercial/institutional emissions include end-use electricity-related emissions, which CGGI-2003 includes under power generation.

Industrial Sector

There are many differences between EUDH and CGGI-2003 definitions of the industrial sector.

- CGGI-2003 re-allocates industrial diesel fuel use from the industrial sector to the transportation sector.
- This handbook re-allocates producers' consumption of petroleum products from the producers' consumption category to the petroleum refining and upstream mining industries. CGGI-2003 reports this as consumption of fossil fuels.
- CGGI-2003 re-allocates industrial coke use from energy use in the industrial sector to non-energy use in industrial processes.
- EUDH industrial emissions include end-use electricity-related emissions. CGGI-2003 reports them under power generation.
- CGGI-2003 includes producers' consumption of non-fossil fuels in the fossil fuel categories. EUDH does not report this consumption.
- CGGI-2003 also re-allocates estimates of emissions from upstream oil and gas flaring to fugitive emissions from the fossil fuel sector.

Reconciliation of Definitions

Transportation Sector

EUDH and CGGI-2003 differ in their definitions of transportation emissions.

- CGGI-2003 re-allocates industrial and agriculture diesel and agriculture motor gasoline to the transportation sector.
- CGGI-2003 includes pipeline-related emissions in the transportation sector.
- CGGI-2003 excludes emissions resulting from the use of energy in the foreign aviation and marine sub-sectors.
- EUDH transportation emissions include end-use electricity-related emissions, which are reported under power generation in CGGI-2003.

Electricity Generation Sector

There is only one difference between EUDH and CGGI-2003 for the electricity generation sector.

CGGI-2003 reports emissions from electricity and steam generation at the
aggregate level, while EUDH reports emissions for electricity generation
only. Note that in its Annex 9 "Electricity Intensity Tables," CGGI-2003
reports detailed emissions from electricity generation that are similar to those
found in this handbook.



Appendix C

Activity: Term used to characterize major drivers of energy use in a sector (e.g. floor space area in the commercial/institutional sector).

AECO-C Hub: A hub is a market centre where several pipelines interconnect and where many buyers and sellers trade gas, thereby creating a liquid pricing point. The AECO-C hub is the main pricing point for Alberta natural gas and represents the major pricing point for Canadian gas. Prices are determined via the spot market, which includes all transactions for sales of 30 days or less, but it typically refers to a 30-day sale.

Agriculture: The agriculture sector includes all types of farms, including livestock, field crops, grain and oilseed farms, as well as activities related to hunting and trapping. Energy used in this sector is for farm production and includes energy use by establishments engaged in agricultural activities and in providing services to agriculture. Agriculture energy use is included in total secondary energy use for Canada.

Apartment: This type of dwelling includes dwelling units in apartment blocks or apartment hotels; flats in duplexes or triplexes (i.e. where the division between dwelling units is horizontal); suites in structurally converted houses; living quarters located above or in the rear of stores, restaurants, garages or other business premises; caretakers' quarters in schools, churches, warehouses, etc.; and private quarters for employees in hospitals or other types of institutions.

Appliance: Energy-consuming equipment used in the home for purposes other than air conditioning, centralized water heating and lighting. Includes cooking appliances (gas stoves and ovens, electric stoves and ovens, microwave ovens, and propane or gas grills); cooling appliances (evaporative coolers, attic fans, window or ceiling fans, and portable or table fans); and refrigerators, freezers, clothes washers and dishwashers. Other appliances include small ones such as televisions, video cassette recorders, digital video disc players, radios, computers and toasters.

PENDIX

Glossary of Terms

Auxiliary Equipment: With the exception of auxiliary motors (see Auxiliary Motors), "auxiliary equipment" includes stand-alone equipment powered directly from an electrical outlet such as computers, photocopiers, refrigerators and desktop lamps. It also includes equipment that can be powered by natural gas, propane or other fuels, such as clothes dryers and cooking appliances.

Auxiliary Motors: Refers to devices used to transform electric power into mechanical energy in order to provide a service, such as pumps, ventilators, compressors and conveyors.

Biomass: Includes wood waste and pulping liquor. Wood waste is a fuel consisting of bark, shavings, sawdust and low-grade lumber and lumber rejects from the operation of pulp mills, sawmills and plywood mills. Pulping liquor is a substance primarily made up of lignin and other wood constituents and chemicals that are by-products of the manufacture of chemical pulp. It can produce steam for industrial processes when burned in a boiler and/or produce electricity through thermal generation.

Capacity Utilization: The rates of capacity use are measures of the intensity with which industries use their production capacity. It is the ratio of an industry's actual output to its estimated potential output.

Carbon Dioxide (CO₂): A compound of carbon and oxygen formed whenever carbon is burned. Carbon dioxide is a colourless gas that absorbs infrared radiation, mostly at wavelengths between 12 and 18 microns. It behaves as a one-way filter, allowing incoming, visible light to pass through in one direction, while preventing outgoing infrared radiation from passing in the opposite direction. The one-way filtering effect of carbon dioxide causes an excess of the infrared radiation to be trapped in the atmosphere; thus it acts as a "greenhouse" and has the potential to increase the surface temperature of the planet (see Greenhouse Gas).

Company Average Fuel Consumption (CAFC): The Government of Canada encourages improvements in the fuel efficiency of the Canadian new vehicle fleet by setting voluntary annual company average fuel consumption (CAFC) goals for vehicle manufacturers and importers.

Cooling Degree-Day (CDD): A measure of how hot a location was over a period, relative to a base temperature. In this handbook, the base temperature is 18.0°C and the period is one year. If the daily average temperature exceeds the base temperature, the number of cooling degree-days for that day is the difference between the two temperatures. However, if the daily average is equal to or less than the base temperature, the number of cooling degree-days for that day is zero. The number of cooling degree-days for a longer period is the sum of the daily cooling degree-days for the days in that period.

Glossary of Terms



Cooling Degree-Day Index: A measure of how relatively hot (or cold) a year was when compared with the cooling degree-day (CDD) average. When the CDD index is above (below) 1, the observed temperature is warmer (colder) than normal. The CDD normal represents a weighted average of the 1951–1980 CDDs observed in a number of weather stations across Canada. Its value, which varies from year to year because of population flow, was 170 CDDs in 2004.

Dwelling: A dwelling is defined as a structurally separate set of living premises with a private entrance from outside the building or from a common hallway or stairway inside. A private dwelling is one in which one person, a family or other small group of individuals may reside, such as a single house or apartment.

Electricity Conversion Loss: The energy lost during the conversion from primary energy (petroleum, natural gas, coal, hydro, uranium and biomass) into electrical energy. Losses occur during generation, transmission and distribution of electricity and include plant and unaccounted-for uses.

End-Use: Any specific activity that requires energy (e.g. refrigeration, space heating, water heating, manufacturing processes and feedstock).

Energy Intensity: The amount of energy use per unit of activity. Examples of activity measures in this report are households, floor space, passenger-kilometres, tonne-kilometres, physical units of production and constant dollar value of gross domestic product.

Energy Source: Any substance that supplies heat or power (e.g. petroleum, natural gas, coal, renewable energy and electricity).

Floor Space (area): The area enclosed by exterior walls of a building. In the residential sector, it excludes parking areas, basements or other floors below ground level; these areas are included in the commercial/institutional sector. It is measured in square metres.

Gigajoule (GJ): One gigajoule equals 1 x 10° joules (see Petajoule).

Greenhouse Gas (GHG): A greenhouse gas absorbs and radiates heat in the lower atmosphere that otherwise would be lost in space. The greenhouse effect is essential for life on this planet, since it keeps average global temperatures high enough to support plant and animal growth. The main greenhouse gases are carbon dioxide (CO₂), methane (CH₄), chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and nitrous oxide (N₂O). By far the most abundant greenhouse gas is CO₂, accounting for about 70 percent of total greenhouse gas emissions (see Carbon Dioxide).

APPENDIX

Glossary of Terms

Greenhouse Gas Intensity: The amount of greenhouse gas emitted per unit of energy used.

Gross Domestic Product (GDP): The total value of goods and services produced within Canada during a given year. Also referred to as annual economic output or, more simply, output. To avoid counting the same output more than once, GDP includes only final goods and services — not those that are used to make another product. GDP figures are reported in constant 1997 dollars.

Gross Output (GO): The total value of goods and services produced by an industry. It is the sum of the industry's shipments plus the change in value due to labour and capital investment. Gross output figures are reported in constant 1997 dollars.

Heat Gain: Heat gained by a building from the operation of appliances. These heat gains reduce the space heating load in the winter and increase the space cooling load in the summer.

Heat Loss: Represents the amount of energy released as heat by an appliance or piece of equipment while it is in operation.

Heating Degree-Day (HDD): A measure of how cold a location was over a period, relative to a base temperature. In this handbook, the base temperature is 18.0°C and the period is one year. If the daily average temperature is below the base temperature, the number of heating degree-days for that day is the difference between the two temperatures. However, if the daily average temperature is equal to or higher than the base temperature, the number of heating degree-days for that day is zero. The number of heating degree-days for a longer period is the sum of the daily heating degree-days for the days in that period.

Heating Degree-Day Index: A measure of how relatively cold (or hot) a year was when compared with the heating degree-day (HDD) average. When the HDD index is above (below) 1, the observed temperature is colder (warmer) than normal. The HDD normal represents a weighted average of the 1951–1980 HDDs observed in a number of weather stations across Canada. Its value, which varies from year to year because of population flow, was 4476 HDDs in 2004.

Heavy Truck: A truck with a gross vehicle weight that is more than, or equal to, 14,970 kg (33,001 lb.). The gross vehicle weight is the weight of the empty vehicle plus the maximum anticipated load weight.

Household: A person or a group of people occupying one dwelling unit is defined as a household. The number of households will, therefore, be equal to the number of occupied dwellings.

Glossary of Terms



Housing Stock: The physical number of dwellings is referred to as the housing stock. As opposed to the number of households, which refers to the number of occupied dwellings, housing stock includes both occupied and unoccupied dwellings.

Kilowatt-hour (kWh): The commercial unit of electricity energy equivalent to 1000 watt-hours. A kilowatt-hour can best be visualized as the amount of electricity consumed by ten 100-watt bulbs burning for an hour. One kilowatt-hour equals 3.6 million joules (see Watt).

Large Car: A car with a gross vehicle weight of 1182 kg (2601 lb.) or more. The gross vehicle weight is the weight of the empty vehicle plus the maximum anticipated load weight.

Light Truck: A truck of up to 3855 kg (8500 lb.) of gross vehicle weight. The gross vehicle weight is the weight of the empty vehicle plus the maximum anticipated load weight. This class of vehicles includes pickup trucks, minivans and sport utility vehicles.

Liquefied Petroleum Gases (LPG) and Gas Plant Natural Gas Liquids (NGL): Propane and butane are liquefied gases extracted from natural gas (i.e. gas plant NGL) or from refined petroleum products (i.e. LPG) at the processing plant.

Medium Truck: A truck with a gross vehicle weight ranging from 3856 to 14,969 kg (8501 to 33,000 lb.). The gross vehicle weight is the weight of the empty vehicle plus the maximum anticipated load weight.

Megajoule (MJ): One megajoule equals 1 × 10⁶ joules (see Petajoule).

Mobile Home: A moveable dwelling designed and constructed to be transported by road on its own chassis to a site and placed on a temporary foundation (such as blocks, posts or a prepared pad). If required, it can be moved to a new location.

Model Year: An annual period in which a national automotive industry organizes its operations and within which new models are announced. For example, if the "model year" is 2004, it begins September 1, 2003, and ends August 31, 2004.

Multifactor Productivity: The ratio of output per unit of combined inputs (capital services and labour services).

North American Industry Classification System (NAICS): A classification system that categorizes establishments into groups with similar economic activities. The structure of NAICS, adopted by Statistics Canada in 1997 to replace the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), was developed by the statistical agencies of Canada, Mexico and the United States.

APPENDIX

Glossary of Terms

Passenger-kilometre (Pkm): An activity measure in the passenger transportation sub-sector describing the transportation of one passenger over a distance of one kilometre.

Petajoule (**PJ**): One petajoule equals 1×10^{15} joules. A joule is the international unit of measure of energy – the energy produced by the power of one watt flowing for a second. There are 3.6 million joules in one kilowatt-hour (see Kilowatt-hour).

Pulping Liquor: A substance primarily made up of lignin, other wood constituents and chemicals that are by-products of the manufacture of chemical pulp. It can produce steam for industrial processes when burned in a boiler and/or produce electricity through thermal generation.

Sector: The broadest category for which energy consumption and intensity are considered within the Canadian economy (e.g. residential, commercial/institutional, industrial, transportation, agriculture and electricity generation).

Single Attached (dwelling): Each half of a semi-detached (double) house and each section of a row or terrace are defined as single attached dwellings. A single dwelling attached to a non-residential structure also belongs to this category.

Single Detached (dwelling): This type of dwelling is commonly called a single house (i.e. a house containing one dwelling unit and completely separated on all sides from any other building or structure).

Small Car: A car weighing up to 1181 kg (2600 lb.) of gross vehicle weight. The gross vehicle weight is the weight of the empty vehicle plus the maximum anticipated load weight.

Space Cooling: Conditioning of room air for human comfort by a refrigeration unit (e.g. air conditioner or heat pump) or by the circulation of chilled water through a central- or district-cooling system.

Space Heating: The use of mechanical equipment to heat all or part of a building. Includes the principal space heating unit and any supplementary equipment.

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC): A classification system that categorizes establishments into groups with similar economic activities.

Terajoule (TJ): One terajoule equals 1×10^{12} joules (see Petajoule).

Tonne-kilometre (**Tkm**): An activity measure for the freight transportation subsector describing the transportation of one tonne over a distance of one kilometre.

Vintage: The year of origin or age of a unit of capital stock (e.g. a building or a car).

Glossary of Terms



Waste Fuel: A name applied to any number of energy sources other than conventional fuels used in the cement industry. It includes materials such as tires, municipal waste and landfill off-gases.

Water Heater: An automatically controlled vessel designed for heating water and storing heated water.

Water Heating: The use of energy to heat water for hot running water, as well as the use of energy to heat water on stoves and in auxiliary water heating equipment for bathing, cleaning and other non-cooking applications.

Watt (W): A measure of power. For example, a 40-watt light bulb uses 40 watts of electricity (see Kilowatt-hour).

Wood Waste: Fuel consisting of bark, shavings, sawdust, low-grade lumber and lumber rejects from the operation of pulp mills, sawmills and plywood mills.



Appendix D

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

\$97 Constant 1997 dollars

bbl. Barrel

CAFC Company Average Fuel Consumption

CANSIM Canadian Socio-Economic Information Management System

CEUM Commercial/Institutional End-Use Model

CIEEDAC Canadian Industrial Energy End-Use Data and Analysis Centre

EC Environment Canada

EER Energy Efficiency Ratio

GDP Gross Domestic Product

GHG Greenhouse Gas

GJ Gigajoule = 1×10^9 joules

GO Gross Output

GWh Gigawatt-hour = 1×10^9 Wh

km Kilometre

kW Kilowatt

kWh Kilowatt-hour = 1×10^3 Wh

. Litre

LPG Liquefied Petroleum Gases

m² Square Metrem³ Cubic Metre

MJ Megajoule = 1×10^6 joules

Mt of CO₂e Megatonne of Carbon Dioxide Equivalent = 1 x 10⁶ tonnes

NAICS North American Industry Classification System

n.e.c. Not Elsewhere Classified

NEUD National Energy Use Database

NGL Natural Gas Liquids

NRCan Natural Resources Canada

OEE Office of Energy Efficiency

PJ Petajoule = 1×10^{15} joules

Pkm Passenger-kilometre

RESD Report on Energy Supply-Demand in Canada

REUM Residential End-Use Model

SEER Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio

SIC Standard Industrial Classification

TEUM Transportation End-Use Model

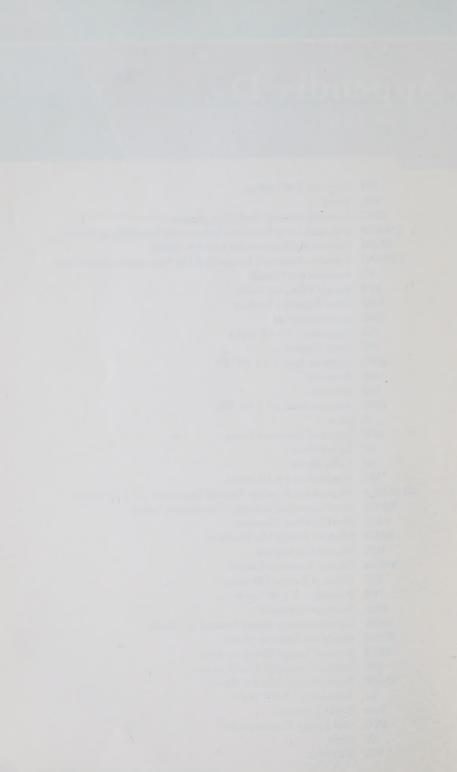
TJ Terajoule = 1 x 10¹² joules

TJ Terajoule = 1×10^{12} joules **Tkm** Tonne-kilometre

UEC Unit Energy Consumption

W Watt

Wh Watt-hour





Natural Resources Canada's Office of Energy Efficiency

Leading Canadians to Energy Efficiency at Home, at Work and on the Road

